Programmable analogue designer's kit – save 30%!

# ELECTRONICS WORLD DECEMBER 2001 £2.80

# Self on Class-G audio power

# **Circuit ideas:**

Simple Q meter 3-phase sine waves Logic probe Stereo indicator Simple VCO Audio level indicator Bike battery saver Pushbutton latch

Differential RF probe Ripple regulator revisited EMI and shielding Transformer tips Programmable analogue chip

Hewlett Packard 8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser £2500 (0-1-1050MHz) 3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) £1995 Hewlett Packard 436A power meter and sensor (various) from £750 Marconi 6310 - programmable sweep generator £2500 (2 to 20GHz) - new £2995 Marconi 6311 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 20GHz) £4750 Marconi 6313 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 26.5GHz) Hewlett Packard 5370B - universal time interval counter £1500 Hewlett Packard 8662A synth-sig. gen. (10kHz to 1280MHz) £6995 Hewlett Packard 3324A synth. function/sweep gen. (21MHz) £2250 £1250 Hewlett Packard 3314A Function Generator 20MHz Hewlett Packard 8904A Multifunction Synthesiser (opt 2+4) £1950 R&S SMG (0.1-1GHz) Sig. Generator (opts B1+2) £2950 Hewlett Packard 4278A 1kHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter £3750 Hewlett Packard 53310A Modulation Domain Analyser £6750 (opts 1&3) Hewlett Packard 4191A R/F Impedance Analyser (1-1000MHz) £4995 Hewlett Packard ESG-D3000A (E4432A) 250 kHz-3 GHz) £6995 Signal Gen.

#### -----

USCILLUSCOPES	
Gould 400 20MHz - DSO - 2 channel	£695
Gould 1421 20MHz · DSO · 2 channel	£425
Gould 4068 150MHz 4 channel DSO	£1250
Gould 4074 100MHz - 400 Ms/s - 4 channel	£1100
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£750
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel	\$675
Hewlett Packard 54502A - 400MHz-400 MS/s 2 channel	£1600
Hewlett Packard 54810A 'Infinum' 500MHz 2ch	\$3500
Hewlett Packard 54520A 500MHz 2ch	£2750
Hameo 205-2 20MHz DSO	£495
Hitachi VI52/V212/V222/V302B/V302E/V353E/V550B/V650E	from £100
Hitachi VI IOOA - IOOMHZ - 4 channel	£750
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Dual channel D S O (new)	£450
Iwatstu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	6350
Lecrov 9314L 300MHz - 4 channels	\$2750
Menuro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D S O (new)	\$450
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 chappel	£1500
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual chappel	£1400
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz - 200Ms/s - 4 channel	£1750
Philips PM3070 - 100MHz - 2 channel - cursor readout	£650
Tektronix 465 - I00MHZ - Duat channel	6295
Tektropy 464/466 - 100MHZ - (with AN storage)	£295
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £400
Tektronux 468 - 100MHZ - D.S.O.	£500
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	6300
Tektronux 2220 - 60MHZ - Dual channel D S O	6850
Tektrony 2235 - 100MHZ - Dual channel	\$500
Teldmoux 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D S O	6850
Tektrony 2245A - 100MHZ - 4 channel	\$700
Tektrony 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D S O	62100
Tektrony 24454/24458 - 150MHz - 4 channel	6800
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHZ - 4 channel + DMM	6850
Tektroniy TAS 475 - 100MHZ - 4 channel	6850
Tektronix 7000 Series (I00MHZ to 500MHZ)	from £200
Tektrony 7104 - 1GHz Real Time - with 7429 v2 7B10 and 7B15	from £1950
Tektrony 2465/24658/24658 - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel	from £1250
Tektronix 2430/2430A - Dratel storage - 150MHz	from £1250
Tektronix TDS 310 50MHz DSO - 2 channel	6750
Tektrony TDS 320 100MHz 2 channel	6950
TONIOTIA TENO OLO TOOMINE E GIBLINGI	1030

#### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest R3361A (9kHz - 2.6GHz)	
Advantest 4131 (10kHz-3.5GHz)	
Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new	
Anritsu MS3606B (10KHz-1GHz) network Analyser	
Anntsu MS 710F (100 kHz-23Ghz)	
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - IOOKHz - IOOOMHz	
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	1
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec, An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	
Hewlett Packard 8568A (100Hz - 1500MHz) Spectrum Analyser	
Hewlett Packard 8567A - 100Hz - 1500MHz	
Hewlett Packard 8752A - Network Analyser (1.3GHz)	
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz	
Hewlett Packard 3561A Dynamic signal analyser	
Hewlett Packard 35660A Dynamic signal analyser	
Hewlett Package 97534 (3000KHz, 16Hz) Network An	

£4750 £3750 £1500 £2995 £3000 £4250 £1350 £3000 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3400 £3250 £3250

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases Add carriage and VAT to all goods. Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate. CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD Coventry CV3 2SF.

# **Gener Quality second-user test & measurement equipment**

riadio Communications rest Dets	
Marconi 2955	£1250
Marconi 2955B/60B	£3500
Marcon: 2955A	£1750
Marconi 2955H	£1882
Antritsu MS555A2	£950
Hewlen Packard 8922B (GSM)	£2000
Mewlett Packard 8920B (opts 1,4,7,11,12)	20750
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031	22/30
Schlumberger Stabliock 4040	£1300
Hacal 6111 (GSM)	£1230
Pagel 6102 (CEM) Digital Padia Tast Sa	£1750 £6250
Phodo & Cohung CMTA 04 (GSM)	E4500
Phode & Schwarz CMT 65 (9GHz)	£7500
Phode & Schwarz CMT 90 (2GHz) DECT	63995
Phode & Schwarz CMD 57 GSM test sot (onts B1/34/6/7/19/42/43/61	67995
Wavetek 4103 (GSM 900) Mobile phone tester	£1500
Wavetek 4106 (GSM 900, 1800, 1900) Mobile phone tester	
	L)

Hewlett Packard 3582A (0.02Hz-25.5kHz) dual channel Hewielt Packard 3582A (UUCrass) ownreg used charmen Hewielt Packard 3585A (20Hz-40MHz) Hewielt Packard 8590A (opt 01, 021, 040) 1MHz-1.5MHz Hewielt Packard 8560A (50Hz - 2.9GHz) High performance with Tracking Gene Periodit Packaro souch (50/2 - 2.50/2) high periodinance with option (02) IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30/Hz - 5pec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - IGHZ Spec Analyser Tektronix 2712 Spec Analyser (9kHz - 1.8GHz) Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz) Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser

#### 

MISCELLANEOUS	
Anntsu S330 Sitemaster (3300MHz) in carry case and Transit case	£3750
Eaton 2075-2A - Nolse Gain Analyser	at £1995
EIP 548A 26.5GHz Frequency Counter	£1995
ENI 440LA (150KHz-300MHz) 35 Watt Power Amp	£2500
ENI 1040 (10KHz-500KHz) 400 Walt Power Amp	£2750
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5200A - Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Hewiett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£750
Hewlett Packard 3457A multi meter 6 1/2 digit	£850
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£995
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHZ Frequency counter	£495
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£695
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£995
Hewlett Packard 8657A Synth sig. gen. (0.1-1040MHz)	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8903A, B and E - Distortion Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes	from £500
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£2950
Hewlett Packard 83220A DCS/PCS test sets	£1950
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100KHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DOPSK Sto Gen	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8130A - 300 MHz High speed oulse generator	£4250
Hewlett Packard 4275A LCR Meter (10KHz-10MHz)	£2950
Hewlett Packard 4276A LCZ Meter (100Hz-20KHz)-	£1400
Hewlett Packard 5350B 20GHz Microwave Freq. Counter	\$2000
Marconi 2305 - modulation meter	£750
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£450
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors	from £400
Marconi 2840A 2Mblt/s Transmission Analyser	£1100
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Philips PM 5193 - 50MHz Function generator	£1350
Leader 3216 Signal cenerator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in	FM stereo
modulator (as new) a snip at	£650
Racal 1992 - 1 3GHz Frequency Counter	£400
Bohde & Schwarz NBV dual channel power meter & NAV Z2 Sensor	£1000
Rohde & Schwarz FAM (opts 2, 6 and 8) Modulation Analyser	£4250
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator	£750
Wavetek 178 Function generator (50 MHz)	£750
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser	£1850
Wayne Kerr 6245 - Precision Component Analyser	£2250

Tel: 02476 650 70 Fax: 02476 650 77

CONTENTS

#### 891 COMMENT

Igniting the spark and fanning the flames

#### **892 NEWS**

- Buckyballs act as superconductors at
- -156°C • Data hides in sound
- New software tests electronic kit remotely
- Will FPGAs kill off Asics?
- Voice recognition tracks young offenders
- Magnetic fields make rats walk in circles
- Java for the masses
- Words on wheels
- Niobium replaces tantalum for capacitors
- New technique knocks spots off FFT



A new hardware digital signal processing (DSP) technology knocks spots off fast Fourier transforms and uses far less hardware than conventional multi-channel digital filters. Find out how on page 897.

- Better and cheaper chip ESD protection
- Camera technology sends pictures
- direct to Internet
- New £300 000 prize for mathematical achievement

#### 900 A NEW LOOK AT **CLASS-G POWER**

Douglas Self has been investigating one of the lesser-known classes of audio power amplifier - Class-G. His findings reveal that it is considerably more efficient than Class-B when handling realistic signals. But can Class-G compete with Class-B in terms of linearity?

908 SHIELDING AND EMI Joe Carr explains the basics of one of the

hottest topics in today's electronics design arena - EMI shielding. Joe gives practical tips on grounding the circuit and its shield, and on physical enclosure requirements.

#### 914 FIELD-PROGRAMMABLE ANALOGUE ARRAY

Described as a 'field-programmable analogue array', Anadigm's chip uses switched-capacitor technology and

# comprises a configurable matrix of 20 programmable analogue array,

#### 918 WIRELESS ACROSS THE WAVES

Anthony Hopwood has been looking at Cunard's first newspaper. Produced in 1904 to keep transatlantic liner passengers up to date with the news, this paper represents one of the first signs of the benefits of wireless.

#### 922 DIFFERENTIAL-IN **100MHZ SCOPE PROBE**

Designed for RF test and measurement, Cyril Bateman's differential-input scope probe system provides useful results at more than 100MHz. It features switchable gain, 4pF loading and at low cost.

#### 931 HIGH-RESOLUTION PC VOLTMETER

Yongping Xia's PC add-on allows an 18bit analogue-to-digital converter to be read via a printer port. Using the sourcecode presented, readings are displayed on screen numerically and as a bar whose length alters depending on the input.

#### 934 UNDERSTANDING TRANSFORMERS

Ian Hickman delves into the inner workings of transformers.

#### 937 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson** 

#### **948 THE HYSTERETIC** REGULATOR

Fernando Garcia argues that the ripple regulator - considered by many to be long obsolete - can offer benefits today due to advances in components. He's produced a prototype that gives 3.3V at 11A from a 13.5V input with an efficiency of almost 90%.

#### 956 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- O-meter signal generator add-on
- Non-locking push-button latch
- Audio level indicator
- Three-phase sine-generator
- Opto-isolated VCO

#### 962 WEB DIRECTIONS

Useful web addresses for electronics engineer.

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

TELNET £1500 £3250 £2500 £5500 £1750 £600 £750 £3250 £1995 £1250

programmable cells. Claudia Colombini describes the technology behind this fieldhighlighting its design and cost benefits.

 Battery life extender for torches, etc. • Simple three-state logic probe



Doug Self investigates Class-G audio power. It certainly offers benefits in terms of efficiency, but can it compete on the linearity front? Find out on page 900.



This 433.92MHz transceiver provides bidirectional wireless communication at ranges up to 200m and runs from a 3.3V supply. There's a full description of this and other essential new products starting on page 937 ...



#### **Exclusive reader offer**

Complementing our article on Anadigm's programmable analogue array is a special offer on the company's development kit. It's normal price is £349, but for a limited period, EW readers can obtain it for £249 (excluding VAT). Turn to pages 914 & 917 for more ...

#### SCHEMATIC SIMULATION PCB AUTOROUTING CADCAM DESKTOP MANUFACTURE



"do justice to the new millennium" Elektor 06/01

# **Be The First** Why wait for prototype PCB's or spend time switching between different programs for schematic and PCB design? Why worry

about netlist files or pay extra for autorouting? Introducing Electronic Design Studio 3, integrated EDA with built in simulation, autorouting and now available with new DeskTop Manufacture (DTM).

Getting your product to market first can make all the difference, that's why Electronic Design Studio 3 (EDS) combines 3 powerful programs into one truly integrated package. You'll spend less time switching between different programs and worrying about netlists, and more time designing. But that's not all, with EDS 3 we are introducing Desk Top Manufacture (DTM) which works together with precision CAM hardware to machine a range of prototype PCB's directly on your desktop!

#### Project Navigator Jumps to it!

EDS is project based, and with our project and net navigators, you can jump to any document, module, symbol, gate or pin with the click of a mouse! No more hunting for schematics sheets or symbols. The new overview window lets you zoom to any part of your document with a single click, and our CADCheck system can keep your PCB synchronised with your schematic in realtime - no more netlist worries!

Hierarchical Schematics the way you want. EDS is now available with full support for modular, hierarchical, multi-sheet schematics. Visual tags make linking between modules and sheets easier, and there is full support in the project navigator. Editing is easier tool New "follow me" wiring tools and intelligent symbol pins provide instant feedback on your wiring.

-Siectronic

Entre C

New document schemes also let you instantly change the look of your schematics. Whether its flashy presentations, or serious technical schematics, EDS's DTP quality output can work for you.

SPICE/XSPICE Simulation - its in the Box! EDS 3 includes an enhanced SPICE/XSPICE based simulator. All the symbol & simulation properties can be set directly within EDS, and you can create your own models, extend the libraries supplied, or use external SPICE models. All output is displayed in graph windows within EDS ready for pasting into your reports!



**PCB** Creation with Polyblend EDS features a range of exciting new PCB

editing tools including "follow me" wiring. intelligent pads which change colour when correct links are made, and our new polyblend module which lets you weld polygons, punch holes in polygons and more. There is also our dynamic copper pour zones. Viper rip-up and retry autorouter, and online shape based DRC features. 1nm resolution and support for unlimited layers is also available!

#### DeskTop Manufacture

Incredibly, EDS 3 can also link directly to CADCAM hardware to manufacture your PCB on your desktop using standard copper clad board. Copper tracks are machined using precision floating head technology, and drilling and 2 layer support is also available.

Customisable Power at an Affordable Price! EDS 3 features fully customisable toolbars, including the ability to add links to your favourite tools and programs in the new Tools menu. With the latest "XP" look and feel, EDS 3 is available in 4 variants, with prices starting at under £100 for systems with autorouting and simulation! Why not call us now on +44 1422 255010 for a FREE demonstration pack or visit our web site www.dotgr.com for more information? We look forward to talking to you!

Over 18,000 licensed users of our Quickroute and EDS software packages! CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

#### EDITOR Martin Eccles

CONSULTANT Ian Hickman

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION** Jackie Lowe 020 8722 6054

EDITORIAL E-MAILS J.lowe@cumulus media.co.uk

**GROUP SALES** EXECUTIVE **Pat Bunce** 020 8722 6028

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS p.bunce@cumulus media.co.uk

EDITORIAL FAX 020 8722 6098

CLASSIFIED FAX 020 8770 2016

#### NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES 020 7907 7777

ISSN 0959-8332

#### SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE Tel (0) 1444 475662 Fax (0) 1444 445447

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES rbp:subscriptions@rbi.co.uk Tel (0) 1444 445566 Fox (0) 1444 445447

## Igniting the spark and fanning the flames

One cold autumn afternoon, when I was five, I came within a cat's whisker of killing myself. I'd been kept home from school with a minor illness and was playing upstairs on my own.

There was a 2kW electric bar fire blazing away in my bedroom. By that age, I already knew that metals conducted electricity, but I didn't really understand the consequences of mains electricity. So as an experiment, I removed the fire's plug from the socket, wrapped a padlock chain around its pins, and rammed it back in. If I close my eyes now, I can still see the dazzling blue,

hemispherical flash, fringed with brilliant orange sparks. Still, I can hear the sound - a surprisingly soft popping noise, like a balloon bursting under a duvet.

Apart from a few stern words, I was never punished for my 'experiment'. In retrospect my parents probably thought I had punished myself enough. In any case, I suspect my father had a sneaking regard for such a bold experiment (as a boy in Poland he had blown the cellar door off its hinges making gunpowder).

I already had a love of science. My father was an engineer who encouraged my interest. Much of my early childhood was spent in my father's garage, amidst a plethora of tools, car batteries, bits of old televisions, model steam engines, dynamos, valves, tobacco tins crammed with nuts and bolts, bottles of mysterious and wonderful-smelling chemicals, electric motors, relays, bulbs, strange actuators filched from scrapped aircraft, timber, sheet metal, hardboard, paints, varnishes and Holt's Cataloy.

I would sit on the floor, playing with wires, while he made a rotary saw from an old school desk, a washing machine motor and a fan belt. The thing was lethal and made a hideous noise but it cut wood like a knife through butter. He taught me to solder when I was nine, and together we built my first short wave radio.

These early influences stood me in good stead during secondary school and university, when science got tougher and more and more maths crept in. Somehow I knew that beyond the slog, the essential wonder of science remained, and all the techniques that I found difficult were just so many tools in helping you achieve something really worthwhile

In order to write this leader, I circulated a questionnaire to the students in my department here at UMIST. It asked them about their impressions of science and scientists while they were at school, and why they chose to pursue science or engineering at university.

Individual experiences aside, there was a considerable degree of conformity among the replies. First, most students chose science because they liked it - not necessarily because it improved their career prospects. Second, the reasons most people gave for students avoiding science and engineering was because it was perceived as being hard.

All agreed that teachers played a crucial role in promoting an individual's enthusiasms: almost all thought that while science was well-taught at school within the bounds of the national curriculum, not enough was being done during the early stages. And herein lies the kernel of my argument.

#### general correspondence to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 88Z

Electranics Warld is published manthly. Orders, payments and South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455 USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Pastage Paid at Rahway Newstrade: Distributed by COMAG, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above Middlesex, UB7 7QE Tel 01895 444055. Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ud. Filmsetting by II Typographics Ud. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southendon-Sea, Essex SS2 55E Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone Cumulus Business Media is a division of Highbury 01444 475631. Please notify change of address. nunications PLC Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00 Europe/Eu 1 year £36.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00 ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue





voungsters.

As any parent knows, the younger the child, the more readily he or she will respond to encouragement. The inverse applies equally - dishearten a child in the early years, and you will have a mountain to climb later.

I like to think this can be encapsulated in a simple equation that is no doubt inaccurate but which serves the point - 'effect equals encouragement divided by age'. It follows that if a child has a gift or spark for any subject, and encouragement is given, his or her enthusiasms will buoy them up through the turbulent waters of formal education.

Although there are clear implications here for our primary school system, the roots of the issue lie elsewhere - in the home. Perhans some children, who would otherwise blossom as scientists and engineers, do not receive sufficient support in the domestic environment. This may be because the perceptions of science and scientists amongst the general public is at best ambiguous; science is certainly not considered trendy or fashionable as indicated by the questionnaire.

Many view science with suspicion, regarding scientists as remote, aloof and even arrogant. It must be said, there is some truth in this argument. We, the scientific community, have some work to do to put our house in order.

Earlier this year, the Government commissioned an independent review into the supply of scientists and engineers, chaired by Sir Gareth Roberts FRS, published on June 21 (www.hm-

treasury.gov.uk/docs/2001/scientists\_2006.html). This review, a consultation document, was commissioned "in response to concerns that innovative businesses in the UK sometimes find it difficult to recruit the skilled researchers they need".

In reply to this, the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) submitted a detailed reply to the Government (www.iec.org/Policy/Submis/s589.cfm) outlining the reasons it believed the problem existed. One of these was the desperate shortage of qualified and high quality maths and science teachers. Even more worrying, the UK has done poorly in comparison to other countries in attracting women into science careers. Although some progress was made, recent statistics show that the situation may have regressed.

These days my thrills come in the form of abstruse equations having a very real effect on the digital audio signals processed in our labs. But these connections are abstract, and do not appeal to a child's mind.

There is no question that schools play a vital role in addressing this issue, but so do parents, and probably more so. Maybe we need to take risks again, and show young people what science can really be like. I'm not suggesting that we take a party of tots down to the local swimming pool, sit them in the balcony and hurl a chunk of potassium into the water, but you know what I mean. Science can be thrilling, and we need to prove that to our

> Patrick Gavdecki

# UPDATE

# Buckyballs act as superconductors at -156°C

Pictured examining organic crystals are, left to right, Bell Labs scientists Hendrik Schon, Christian Kloc and Bertram Batlogg.

Buckyballs, football shaped carbon molecules C<sub>60</sub>, can act as hightemperature superconductors, claim researchers from Bell Labs, when they trap other organic molecules.

Carbon C<sub>60</sub> has shown superconducting behaviour before. but only at temperatures up to 52K, or -221°C.

Bell Labs has raised the critical temperature to a balmy 117K, or -156°C. This is significant, because transistors and other devices made using the materials can be cooled with liquid nitrogen, rather than much more expensive liquid helium.

"This shows that buckyballs may live up to their initial promise of

### Data hides in sound

Researchers in Cambridge are inaudibly hiding control data in sound, and toys may be the first application.

"We are negotiating for toys in 2003," said John Edgley co-founder of Intrasonics, the company spun



To work with its flexible displays, display company E Ink is developing flexible transistors at its new 900 square metre microelectronics technology group facility in Woburn, Massachusetts.



out of Scientific Generics to exploit the technology. Toys could be in the shop in two years, he said.

The data-encoding technique allows data up to 20bit/s to be added to audio signals.

"It uses direct-sequence spread spectrum to make the data look like white noise and psycho-acoustic techniques to hide it," said Edgley. Enabled toys will react to signals in the audio making them appear to dance to music for instance, or

move in response to TV programmes.

According to Edgley, an extension of the technology, using four loudspeakers, enables a receiver with a single microphone to locate itself physically to within two inches in an encoded sound field.

This would enable, for instance, a whole audience equipped with enabled devices to be sent different data.

www.generics.co.uk



temperature, physicist Hendrik Schon and his team inserted molecules of either chloroform or bromoform into the lattice structure of a buckyball crystal.

Increasing the spacing of the buckyball molecules lowers electrical and molecular attraction and increases the superconducting temperature.

"I'm surprised; I didn't expect the temperature to go up so much," said Professor Peter Littlewood, head of theory of condensed matter physics research at the University of Cambridge. "It's a very clean result."

The only materials that exceed 117K are copper oxides. However the physics for these materials is far more complex. Buckyballs could make cheaper transistors that are easier to work with.

"This result makes buckyballs infinitely more interesting to study," added Capasso.



- CPU models for PIC and 8051 and series micro-controllers available now. 68HC11 comming soon. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- CPU and interactive device models are sold separately build up your VSM system in affordable stages.
- ARES Lite PCB Layout also available.



Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email info@labcenter.co.uk. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Virtual System Modelling

# Build It In Cyberspace

www.labcenter.co.uk CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD



\*E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentium II.

## New software tests electronic kit remotely

**Communications specialist Esgem** from Bristol has developed test software for distributed network systems that can isolate problems when products are in the field.

By including extra hardware and software probes, a product can be accessed through the network when in use.

Called Assayer, the tool is aimed at products such as mobile phones, home entertainment networks and automotive systems

"Testing is part of the whole life cycle of a product - including after you've shipped it," said Pete Moore, Esgem's product manager.

"We think you need to be able to test when devices are in the field." Moore cites a home

entertainment system, which might be working perfectly until a new node, such as a DVD player is added. However, when the system crashes, the DVD machine might not be at fault. Instead another device, working close to the limit, was the cause

Such problems need to be identified in the field to find the offending equipment.

Assayer consists of test-bed controller software that, through the network, interrogates the

# Will FPGAs kill off Asics?

Programmable logic firm Altera has formed a link with The MathWorks and its Matlab tools to improve digital signal processing in its fieldprogrammable gate arrays.

Altera has developed a tool called DSP Builder, which can take designs from Matlab and Simulink and convert them into a form suitable for Altera's Quartus software.

"We want to make our design flow much more like the DSP designer is used to," said Paul Hollingworth, marketing director at Altera. DSP Builder carries out the

conversion, creating code in the VHDL hardware description language

But, "designers need know nothing about VHDL or Verilog", claimed Hollingworth

The move is driven by the increasing use of DSP in wireless communications systems. "The move from 2G to 2.5G to 3G adds a lot of

data processing to voice. It's causing the DSP requirements to go up exponentially," Hollingworth said. GSM requires about 400Mflops of

processing, but full speed 3G will need over 12000Mflops. "That's a spectacular increase," said Hollingworth.

FPGAs are more suited to this processing than dedicated DSPs, he said, especially in terms of cost. "It's not to say we're going to take over the DSP business, but for many applications we can be more efficient," Hollingworth said.

Moreover, he reckons the recession is causing firms to shy away from Asics and the huge up front charges they bring.

"In five years' time the Asic market as we know it won't exist. We're just starting 0.13µm in the fab and nonrecoverable engineering costs are three-quarters of a million dollars," he said.



This gadget from Seiko may be for you if you think in diagrams and use a PDA. SmartPad hides a page-sized digitiser under the paper and copies sketches to your Palm or clone. For text entry there is an alpha-numeric keyboard to peck at under the pad.

devices on the network.

"Testing is actually something that's part of the design flow, it's not something you do at the end," pointed out Stephen Maudsley, CEO of Esgem.

Via the Internet protocol network, or whatever connects the products, the probes could look at individual electrical signals, through to snooping a bus, or downloading application data.

Even if only one device in a network has been designed with Assayer probes, it can often figure out which other device is causing a problem, said Maudsley.



This is a hand-cranked generator for charging mobile phones. Developed by clockwork radio company Freeplay in conjunction with Motorola, it is expected to provide between three and six minutes of talk and several hours of standby time for each 45 second hand-cranking session, claims Freeplay.

Neither company wants to reveal exactly what is inside vet, although Electronics World has been told that there is no energy-storage spring.

Initially it will be aimed at Motorola phones. "A wireless phone user, using the new accessory, will never again be faced with a situation where he or she can't make a wireless phone call because their battery is dead and they have no access to an outlet," said Gary Brandt, business director in Motorola's Personal Communications Sector. It should be on UK shelves before Christmas with the two companies sharing global distribution.

# Strong magnetic fields make rats walk in circles

Strong magnetic fields can alter rat behaviour and may affect humans, according to two Florida scientists after experiments on rodents.

Thomas Houpt and James Smith claimed the animals not only develop strong taste aversions after exposure but also walked in circles for a time.

The field used by Houpt and Smith was 9.4 teslas - not much more than that used in hospital MRI scanners. and exposure lasted 30 minutes. The effects were that the animals,

which enjoyed drinking sweetened water before the experiment, would not drink it after exposure. Control rats did.

In addition, rats oriented toward the south pole without exception walked in anti-clockwise circles and those facing the north pole turned clockwise. All settled down soon. and circling behaviour diminished to nothing after several exposures. Medical MRI scanners used in

hospitals generally work between 0.3 and 1.5T, with some operating at 4T.

### Low-cost InP chip provides alternative to erbium-doped fibre amps

An optical chip that amplifies multiple wavelengths of light has been developed by British start-up Kamelian.

Based on Kamelian's indium phosphide (InP) semiconductor optical amplifier technology, the optical linear amplifier (OLA) could replace expensive erbium-doped fibre



Paul May, Kamelian's CEO

#### lava for the masses

Croydon-based OneEighty Software has created a Java virtual machine (JVM) that can run on cheap \$1 processors such as the venerable - yet popular - 8051.

The software, called Origin-J, is aimed at bringing Java to low cost systems such as smartcards, domestic appliances and Internet gateways.

"Origin-J is a very, very compact full implementation of Java," said Peter Dzwig, the firm's chief executive. OneEighty has created a clean-

room version of the JVM that can run on almost any processor, including the 8051

"Origin-J on an 8051 comes in at between 40k and 50kbytes," said Russel Winder, the firm's chief technology officer and formerly professor of computing science at

amplifiers in certain applications "There is an opportunity for a lowcost replacement for an EDFA in a metro environment," said Paul May, CEO of Kamelian.

A metropolitan area network will usually make use of fewer wavelengths of light than longer haul systems, perhaps eight or fewer. An OLA is smaller and cheaper to produce than an EDFA, the latter being more suited to long distance transmission.

Kamelian's OLA has variable gain. dependent on an injected current. Normally the amplifier would be designed into a closed loop system to maintain a consistent power output.

"We can vary the level of gain easily," said May. "Typically a system designer will want a certain output power."

The OLA will be produced at

King's College, London. No other company, he believes, can run a complete JVM on so simple a processor

"Performance is slightly slower than native C, but you would expect that," added Winder. "We're not trying to compete against ARM's Jazelle.'

The software has already been ported to several processors including the 68HC12, ARM and i386. It also runs on Cyan Technology's 16-bit XAP processor.

Porting to other processors can take just hours for a simple von Neumann architecture or a couple of weeks for a more complex Harvard architecture.

Multi-threading allows several tasks to be run concurrently, without running multiple instances of the software.

UPDATE

More powerful machines are proposed, at 17T the health of individual cells can theoretically be determined. According to researchers, MRI-

scanned patients don't complain of aversions to food after scanning even at 3T, but there is some anecdotal evidence that research workers operating near powerful magnets have suffered nausea.

Subsequent analysis of test rat brains showed high neural activity in the stomach, intestines and inner ear control regions of the brain.

Kamelian's Oxford fabrication plant, which is close to coming on stream. "It's unique. Not many companies have growth, processing and packaging of indium phosphide," said May. "That puts us in a very strong position."



Artificial personality ... In an attempt to make an easy-touse computer interface, Carnegie Mellon University is developing Vikia.

'She' is an artificial personality being jointly created by the University's Robotics Department, the Human Computer Interaction Institute and Entertainment Technology Center. Vikia has, apparently, already been given her own personal history as the first robotic student at the university.

# Voice recognition keeps tabs on young offenders

Young offenders released into the community will have a new security check in the future - voice recognition.

Rather than keep tabs on offenders with personal visits by parole officers and tagging, voice recognition will allow their whereabouts to be monitored by telephone.

Manchester-based systems firm On Guard Plus has integrated voice recognition technology into a security system for monitoring offenders in the community.

Called Vqvoice, the technology could be used, for example, to confirm that an offender has turned



This very humanoid robot has gone on sale in Japan. Developed by Fujitsu, the HOAP-1 weighs 6kg and stands half a metre tall. It is aimed at development of motion control applications such as two legged walking. Fujitsu hopes to sell a hundred of the robots in the next three years - with the price described as 'open'.

up for work, or is at home during curfew hours.

"Vovoice is already being used by Securicor as part of the Youth Justice Board's intensive supervision and surveillance programme," said Stephen Freathy, business development manager at On Guard Plus

Tagging is the traditional method of confirming location and is also used, but this only registers a presence near the transponder, usually at the home address.

"Voice verification allows the offender to be tested for his presence at various locations," said Freathy.

#### Words on wheels

Adflash, a Devon-based company, has spent five years developing WheelFX, which uses LEDs synchronised to the rotation of a wheel to display messages - from five to over 200mile/h said the company.

WheelFX has been adopted by film star Paul Newman and the Newman-Haas Racing Team to advertise on their car wheels and got its first outing in Britain this year at the Rockingham Motor Speedway in the CART FedEx Championship

Formula 1 teams are said to be interested and taxi drivers need not be left out as Adflash is working on a version for them called 'Taxsee'.



#### Niobium looks set to replace tantalum for capacitors

Restrictions in the supply of tantalum, and environmental and human tragedies linked to its Congo sources, are turning capacitor makers to niobium as an alternative.

Technical difficulties have held up the introduction of niobium into commercial capacitors. The higher dielectric strength of its oxide should make for more compact capacitors, but leakage current and temperature stability are inferior to

tantalum. And niobium capacitor production is not so well understood.

"It's not a replacement for tagging,

Vqvoice is based on technology

developed by Belgian firm Keyware.

A biometric server enables multiple

as fingerprint, voice or iris scan.

The voice recognition uses

Hauspie, but any other algorithm

The error in the system, either

two per cent, so the password or

falsely rejecting or passing, is about

phrase is normally repeated, cutting

identification algorithms to run, such

algorithms developed by Lernout &

but they could be used in

conjunction."

could be included.

errors to 0.04 per cent.

As it is, niobium capacitors tend to be slightly larger than the tantalums they replace.

The latest company to introduce niobium capacitors is Vishay which is sampling solid niobium capacitors in the industry-standard 293D, 292D, and 595D form factors, from 4 to 16V and 4.7 to 680µF

# New technique knocks spots off FFT

Pipeline Frequency Transform could soon be the expression on the lips of spectrum analyser makers and radar scientists.

Developed on the Isle of Wight by start-up company RF Engines, PFC as it is called is a hardware digital signal processing (DSP) technology that knocks spots off fast Fourier transforms and uses far less hardware than conventional multi-channel digital filters - or so claims its inventor John Lillington.

The technology "gives exactly the same output as a bank of filters", said Lillington, who is CEO of RF Engines, "but 16 384 filter modules are needed to filter 16k channels with conventional filtering. PFT needs only 14 modules".

PFT uses a series of filter modules one after the other, each one splitting the incoming spectrum into two halfwidth bands.

This architecture would seem to lead to a 'tree' structure with each layer having twice the number of filters as the previous layer, but this is not the case

Lillington realised that, although twice the number of filters is needed, each filter has half the processing load of filters in the layer above.

This means the total processing load at each level is the same. One identical filter block can be for each layer, the lower ones timemultiplexed between channels.

The only thing that increases in the lower layers is memory, as swap files are needed for each channel.

On a demonstration board, using four Xilinx Virtex FPGAs, Lillington claims that he can handle in excess of 100MHz bandwidth signal at eight-bit resolution and extract 1024 channels with sharp (stop band rejection better

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



Extracting 30µs pulses switching between four frequencies and an 80GHz/s sweep signal would give most spectrum analysers a headache. A pipeline frequency transform can do it with very little hardware, claims its inventor.

than 75dB) filter characteristics.

With two XCV2000E FPGAs and some RAM, an entire 4MHz band can be monitored with better than 200Hz resolution, an update rate of 200Hz, a dynamic range of over 130dB and pass band ripple of 0.2dB.

And this kind of performance is where the threat to spectrum analysers and warships comes from.

If these claims are correct, a few FPGAs executing a PFT can spilt a spectrum into narrow channels, with little hardware, at very high speed and in one go - with no need for sweeping filters.



This performance makes good spectrum analysers look pretty silly and makes covert frequency-hopping military signals stand out clearly from surrounding noise.

As well as looking at instrumentation and defence applications, RF Engines is looking at communications applications as PFT is suited to decoding several comms modulation schemes, particularly OFDM. This is the coding scheme used in Digital Audio Broadcasts and could well be the coding technique chosen for 4G mobile phones, said Lillington. www.rfel.com

# Better and cheaper chip ESD protection

Improved circuitry for electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection could shrink I/O areas on chips by 30 per cent, according to developer Sarnoff.

The chip process technology firm developed the technology, called TakeCharge! at its European subsidiary in Belgium.

"We've found a way to shrink an area of the IC, the I/O and ESD protection area, that's been stuck at the same size for years. We reduce it at least 30 per cent, while improving device performance," said Koen Verhaege, technical director for device design at Sarnoff Europe.

"TakeCharge! typically allows \$100 in extra parts to be placed on a wafer, and often several times that figure, with no additional masks or process line changes."

Part of the process is to get rid of the silicide blocking of transistors in the VO area of the chip, a technique called 'back-end-ballast'. This reduces resistance in the diffusion and the gate, thereby increasing speeds.

An added bonus is that if this is the only use of silicide on the chip, then a whole mask step is saved, reducing

costs further.

Two other changes help improve ESD by up to 60 per cent and reduce the area of the region by up to a factor of two to three.

In a 0.25µm process, the ESD circuitry held out against 8kV discharges for over 10000 repetitions. Samoff claimed

Test devices have been manufactured in 0.25, 0.18 and 0.13µm CMOS, while 0.35 and 0.11 µm are going through testing. Toshiba and Hynix are the first publicly named licensees of the technique.

### **Camera technology sends pictures direct to Internet**

Cambridge Consultants has unveiled a digital camera concept product called 'SEE'. It has no memory to store images: instead it writes direct to the Internet, perhaps via a Bluetooth link and a mobile phone.

SEE includes both stills and video capability. A touch screen allows images to be edited and a pen allows messages to be added on top of captured images.

#### **Reconfigurable design tools aid** pipeline pigs

Pipeline inspection firm PII is using reconfigurable hardware design tools in its 'intelligent pigs'. The pigs are autonomous inspection tools for pipelines that need processing capability of up to 6Mbyte/s.

The Northumberland company will use Celoxica's DK1 software and Altera FPGAs to replace obsolete, custom hardware in the pigs.

"We were using VHDL schematic entry tools but it was a struggle to maintain our in-house VHDL capability," said Gary Brayson, team leader for electronic design at PII.

"Each inspection tool, including circuits, drive elements, data capture and storage, costs the company around £6m to develop. Typically the return is realised over a 10 to 15 year term of service so component obsolescence between generations of inspection tool is a major issue," said Brayson.



"The limits on file size and battery life can compromise the potential of digital cameras," said Donna Wilson, group leader with CCL's product definition team.

The camera will take up to one hundred stills or half an hour of video on one set of batteries, she said

SEE uses a VideoCore chip from Alphamosaic, a recent spin-off from Cambridge Consultants.

#### New £300 000 prize for mathematical achievement

Mathematicians have long been denied the honour of being considered for the Nobel Prize, so the setting up of their own special award should be welcomed

The Norwegian government has set up a prize for maths called the Abel, after Norway's most famous mathematician Niels Henrik Abel.

The award will be made annually with a cash prize of around £300 000. "An international prize in mathematics dedicated to his [Abel's] name, is an expression of the importance of mathematics, and is intended to encourage students and researchers," said Norway's Prime Minister, Jens Stoltenberg.

Niels Henrik Abel lived until the age of just 26 at the beginning of the 19th century. His countrymen rate his achievements alongside those of Ibsen, Grieg and Munch, for their respective contributions to literature, music and art.

#### Surgeons in New York remove French woman's gall bladder - while she's still in France

A medical operation has been carried out by a remotely controlled robot. Claimed to be the first use of Telemedicine, 'Operation Lindbergh'

involved a team surgeons in New York and a patient in Strasbourg, France. Surgeons in New York controlled a robotic system manufactured by Computer Motion to remove the woman's gall bladder. The link between the surgeons and the robotic system was an end-to-end high-speed fibre optic service provided by the France Telecom Group. The patient is said to be recovering without complications.

www.websurg.com, www.eits.org and www.computermotion.com

# **B<sup>2</sup>** Spice 2000

Professional analogue and digital circuit design for the PC and Mac



Just a few of the features:

the price, over 7000 parts included.

is to try it - risk free for 30 days.

changes to the libraries.

B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000 is used by thousands of universities and businesses in the LIK and abroad and conforms to the Berkeley SPICE standard, Details of education discounts and site licences are available on request.



- . 2 . .

RD Research, Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA Tel: 01603 872331 Email: rd.research@paston.co.uk www.looking.co.uk/ spice Please add £5.00 postage and packing. All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD





CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

# A new look at **Class-G Dower**

Douglas Self has been investigating one of the lesserknown classes of audio power amplifier - Class-G. His findings reveal that this class is considerably more powerefficient than Class-B when handling realistic signals. Class-G has a reputation for sacrificing linearity for efficiency, but the innovative design to be presented features a distortion figure that's lower than all but the very best of Class-B.

lass-G amplifiers have been around since 1976, but to the best of my knowledge, no constructional project for a Class-G amplifier has ever been published. This deficiency is now remedied.

In the field of audio it is easy to find amplifiers less efficient than Class-B; Class-AB is markedly less efficient at the low end of an amplifier's power capability, while it has to be faced that Class-A squanders huge amounts of energy. Finding something with higher efficiency is rather more difficult.

Class-D, using ultrasonic pulse-width modulation, promises high efficiency and sometimes delivers it, but it is inescapably an awkward technology. Class-D efficiency depends crucially on details of circuit design and device characteristics. The LC output filter will only give a flat response into one load impedance, and there are daunting EMC difficulties. It is not an attractive proposition for if the peaks are much greater than the average level. As a high-quality amplifiers that must work with separate speakers.

This pretty much leaves the Class-G principle, in which power is drawn from either high or low voltage supplies as the signal demands. This important technology is used extensively in very-high-power amplifiers for large PA systems, where the power savings can be crucial, and is now appearing in home theatre applications; if you have five amplifiers instead of two, their losses are significant. a low voltage-drop between rail and output, and corre-

Class-G has also recently begun to appear in powerful sub-woofers, and even in ADSL drivers. It has historically been used in high-power sonar transmitters, but since these tend to be fitted to nuclear submarines, details are scarce.

#### **Basic principles of Class-G**

It is the large peak-to-mean ratio of music that makes possible improved efficiency in Class-G. By large peak-tomean ratio, I mean that most of the time the power output is much below the peak levels. Statistics on typical values for this ratio for various kinds of music are surprisingly hard to find, but it is generally accepted that the range between 10dB for compressed rock, and 30dB for classical material, covers most circumstances.

Clearly, the signal spends most of its time at low powers, result, a low-powered amplifier will be much more efficient. However, when the occasional high-power peaks do come along, they must be catered for by some mechanism that can draw high power, causing high internal dissipation, but only for brief periods.

In the usual Class-G configurations, there are two or three pairs of supply rails; for most of the time lower output levels are supplied from the lowest-voltage rails, with

spondingly low dissipation. The infrequent peaks above the transition level are supplied from the high-voltage pair of rails

Clearly the switching between rails is the heart of the matter, and anyone who has ever done any circuit design will immediately start thinking about how easy - or otherwise - it will be to make this happen cleanly with a 20kHz signal.

There are two main ways to arrange the dual-rail system; series and parallel, i.e. shunt. This article deals only with the series configuration, as it seems to have had the greatest application to hi-fi. The parallel version is more often used in high-power PA amplifiers.

#### Series-configured Class-G

A series-type Class-G output stage with two rail voltages is shown in Fig. 1. The inner devices are those that conduct continuously; those that perform the rail-switching are the outer devices

In all cases in this article, the emitter-follower, or EF. type of output stage is used; the complementary-feedback pair, or CFP, configuration can be used for inner, outer, or both sets of output devices, but I fear I have insufficient space to deal properly with this issue here.

For maximum efficiency, the inner stage normally operates in Class-B, though there is no inherent reason why it could not run in Class-AB or even Class-A; more on this later. Therefore if the inner devices are in Class-B, and the outer ones conduct for much less than 50% of a cycle, the outer devices are effectively in Class-C.

According to the classification scheme I proposed in reference 1, this configuration is Class B+C. The plus sign indicates the series connection of the outer and inner devices. This basic configuration was developed by Hitachi with the explicit intention of reducing amplifier power dissipation<sup>2,3</sup>

Musical signals spend most of their time at low levels, due to the high peak/mean ratio. Dissipation is greatly reduced by running off the lower  $\pm V_1$  supply rails at these times. The inner stage  $Tr_{3,4}$  operates essentially in normal Class-B. Transistors  $Tr_{1,2}$  are the usual drivers and  $R_1$  their shared emitter resistor.

The usual temperature-compensated  $V_{bias}$  generator is required, shown here split in half to maintain circuit symmetry when the stage is simulated; note that it is the inner output devices whose temperature must be tracked.

Low-level supply power is drawn through diodes  $D_{3.4}$ . These are often called the commutating diodes, because of their rail-switching role. Using the word 'commutation' avoids confusion with the usual Class-B crossover at zero volts.

When the positive-going instantaneous signal level exceeds  $+V_1$ ,  $D_1$  conducts,  $Tr_5$  and  $Tr_6$  turn on. Diode  $D_3$ turns off, so the entire output current is now drawn from the higher  $+V_2$  rail, with the voltage-drop and hence the dissipation shared between  $Tr_{3.6}$ . Negative-going signals are handled the same way. Figure 2 shows how the collectors of the inner power devices retreat away from the output rail as it approaches the transition level.

Class-G is often said to have worse linearity than Class-B, the blame being placed on problems with diode commutation. As usual, received wisdom is only half of the story, and there are other linearity problems that are not -40y+ due to sluggish diodes, as you will see shortly. It is characteristic of Class-G that such glitches only

40V

204

1.45V

1.45V

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

**AUDIO DESIGN** 













Fig. 5. Power partition diagram for Class-G with V1/V2=60%. Triangular PDF. Compared with Fig. 4, the inner devices dissipate more and the outer devices almost nothing except at maximum volume.

occur at moderate power or above, and they are well displaced away from the critical crossover region. A Class-G amplifier has a low-power region of true Class-B linearity, in much the same way as a Class-AB amplifier has a lowpower region of true Class-A performance.

#### **Class-G and efficiency**

The standard mathematical derivation of Class-B efficiency with sinewave drive uses straightforward integration over a half cycle to calculate internal dissipation against voltage-fraction, i.e. the fraction of possible voltage swing.

As is well known, dissipation reaches about 40% of maximum output power, at a voltage-fraction of 63%, which also delivers 40% of maximum output power to the load. The mathematics is simple, because the waveforms do not vary with output level. Every possible idealisation is assumed, such as zero quiescent current, no emitter resistors, no Vce(sat) losses and so on.

In Class-G, the waveforms are a strong function of output level, requiring variable limits of integration... it all gets rather unwieldy. The simulation method detailed in reference 4 is much easier - if rather laborious - and can be used with any input waveform, to yield a power-partition diagram, or PPD. This diagram shows how the power being drawn from the supply is distributed between output device dissipations and useful load power.

It is recognised that sinewaves and the like are very poor simulations of music for this purpose. Their main advantage is that they allow direct comparison with the purely mathematical approach.

However, the whole raison d'etre of Class-G is power saving. With this technology in particular, the waveform used has a strong effect on the results. For this reason, I have concentrated on the PPD of an amplifier with real musical signals, or at any rate, their statistical representation. The details of the triangular probability distribution function, or PDF, approach are given in reference 5.

Figure 3 is the triangular PDF PPD for conventional Class-B EF, while Fig. 4 is that for Class G with  $V_2=50V$ and  $V_1 = 15V$ , i.e. with  $V_1/V_2 = 30\%$ . The PPD plots power dissipated in all four output devices, the load, and the total drawn from the supply rails. It shows how the input power is partitioned between the load and the output devices. The total sums to slightly less than the input power, the remainder being accounted for by the drivers and Re losses.

In Fig. 4, the lower area is the power in the inner devices and the larger area just above is that in the outer devices; there is only one area for each because in Class-B only one device is on at a time.

The outer device dissipation is zero below the railswitching threshold at -15 dB ref maximum output. Total device dissipation at full output is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 40W. At first glance, this may not appear to be a good return for twice as many power transistors.

Figure 5 shows the same PPD but with  $V_2=50V$  and  $V_1=30V$ , i.e. with  $V_1/V_2=60\%$ . Here, the low-dissipation region now extends up to -6dB, but inner device dissipation is higher due to the increased lower rail voltages. The overall result is that total device power at full output is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 34W, which is a definite improvement.

The efficiency is very sensitive to the ratio of rail voltages used. Very few domestic amplifiers are operated at full volume all the time. In real life, the lower  $V_1$  voltage is likely to give lower general dissipation. I do not suggest that  $V_1/V_2=30\%$  is necessarily the optimum lower-rail voltage for all situations, but it looks about right for domestic hifi.

#### Practicalities

I have wrestled with many 'new and improved' output stages that proved to be anything but. My first thoughts on Fig. 1 ran something like: "Will this work in SPICE simulation?" It did. "And will this work for real at 1kHz?" It did - first time.

The second question is more subtle than it looks. It is all too easy to design complicated output stages that work beautifully in simulation but prove impossible to stabilise at HF. Some of the interesting output-triple configurations seem to suffer from this.

I also asked myself, "Will this work for real at 20kHz?" It will - and indeed at 50kHz too. I haven't pushed it further. This is a very different question from "Will this work for real at 1kHz?". It is quite possible to come up with a configuration that either just does not work at 20kHz or is provoked into oscillation that is not triggered by a lkHz stimulus.

Having settled these points, I proceeded with the design.

#### The biasing chain

The biasing requirements are rather more complex than for Class-B. Two extra bias generators V<sub>blas3.4</sub> are required to ensure  $Tr_6$  turns on before  $Tr_3$  runs out of voltage. This voltage is not critical, so long as it does not fall too low, or become much too high. Fixed zener diodes of normal commercial tolerance are quite good enough.

If this bias is set too low, so that the outer devices turn on late, then the  $V_{ce}$  across  $Tr_3$  falls too low, and its current capability declines; when evaluating this bear in mind the lowest impedance load you plan to drive. Alternatively, if the bias is too high, then the outer transistors turn on too early, and the dissipation in the inner devices is greater than it need be.

If the bias is too high, this is less of a problem. If you're in doubt, make this bias higher rather than lower. The original Hitachi circuit in reference 1 put zener diodes in series with the signal path to the inner drivers to set the output quiescent bias, Fig. 6. This effectively subtracted their voltage from the main bias generator, which was set up at 10V or so, much higher than usual. Simulation showed that Zeners in the forward path caused poor linearity, which is not exactly surprising.

There is also the problem that the quiescent conditions will be affected by changes in the zener voltage. Also, if the 10V bias generator is the usual V<sub>he</sub>-multiplier, it will have much too high a temperature coefficient for proper thermal tracking.

To alleviate these problems, I rearranged the biasing as in Figs 1 & 11; the amplifier forward path now goes directly to the inner devices, and the extra bias voltages are

Fig. 7. Spikes due to charge storage of conventional diodes, simulated at 10kHz. They only occur when the diodes turn off, so there are only two per cycle. These spikes disappear completely when Schottky diodes are used in the SPICE model.

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

-20V -30V +-• v(7) 20us 05

20V -

104-

**NV** 

-104

5V

5V

**AUDIO DESIGN** 



Fig. 6. The original Hitachi Class-G biasing system, with inner device bias derived by subtracting Vbias3,4 from the main bias generator.





Fig. 8. Close-up of the diode transient. Diode current rises as output moves away from zero, then reverses abruptly as charge carriers are swept out by reversebiasing. The spike on the output voltage is aligned with the sudden stop of the diode reverse current. Frequency 10kHz.



Fig. 9. SPICE simulation shows variations in the incremental gain of an EF-type Class-G series output stage. The gain-steps at transition - at ±16V - are due to Early effect in the transistors. The Class-A trace is the top one, with Class-B optimal below. For both, the inner driver collectors are connected to the switched inner rails, i.e. the inner power device collectors, as in Fig. 1.

in the path to the outer devices; since these do not control the output directly, the linearity of this path is of little importance.

The zener diodes are out of the forward path and the bias generator can be a standard type. It must be thermally coupled to the inner power devices; the outer ones have no effect on the quiescent conditions.

#### Linearity problems of series Class-G

Series Class-G has always had a question-mark against its linearity because of difficulties with the rail-switching. The diodes  $D_{3,4}$  must be power devices capable of handling a dozen amps or so.

Conventional silicon rectifier diodes take a long time to turn off due to stored charge carriers. This has the following deleterious effect: when the voltage on the cathode of  $D_3$  rises above  $V_1$ , the diode attempts to turn off abruptly. Its charge carriers though sustain a brief but large reverse current as they are swept from its junction. This current is supplied by  $Tr_{6}$ , attempting as an emitter-follower to keep its emitter up to the right potential. So far so good.

However, when the diode current ceases, Tr6 is still conducting heavily, due to its own charge-carrier storage. The extra current it turned on to feed  $D_3$  in reverse now goes through Tr<sub>3</sub>'s collector, which accepts it because of this transistor's low Vce, and passes it onto the load via its emitter and emitter resistor.

This process is readily demonstrated by a SPICE commutation transient simulation, Figs 7 & 8. Note that there are only two of these events per cycle - not four - as they only occur when the diodes turn off. In the original Hitachi design, this problem was reportedly tackled by using fast transistors and relatively fast gold-doped diodes, but according to reference 2, this was only partially successful. It is now easy to eradicate this problem. Schottky power diodes are now readily available - as they were not in 1976 - and they are much faster due to their lack of minority carriers and charge storage. They also have the added advantage of a much lower forward voltage drop at large 50A forward currents.

The only snag with Schottky power diodes is their relatively low reverse withstand voltage. Fortunately, the diodes are only exposed at worst to the difference between  $V_2$  and  $V_1$ , and this only in the low power domain of operation.

Another good point about these components is that they appear to be reasonably tough; I have subjected 50A Motorola devices to 60A-plus repeatedly without a failure.

The spikes disappear completely from the SPICE plot if the commutating diodes are Schottky rectifiers. Motorola MBR5025L diodes capable of 50A and 25 PIV were used in simulation.

#### Static linearity

Spice simulation reveals in Fig. 9 that the static linearity i.e. that revealed by a DC analysis - is distinctly inferior to Class-B. There is the usual gain-wobble around the crossover region, exactly as for straight Class-B, but also there are now gain-steps at ±16V.

The result with the inner devices biased into push-pull Class-A is also shown, and proves that the gain-steps are not related to crossover distortion. Since this a DC analysis, the steps cannot be due to diode switching-speed or other dynamic phenomena, and Early effect was immediately suspected. Early effect is the increase in collector current when the collector voltage increases, even though the Vhe remains constant.

When unexpected distortion intrudes into a SPICE simulation, and beta effects seem unlikely, a handy diagnostic technique is to turn off Early effect for each transistor in turn. In PSpice models the Early effect can be disabled by setting the parameter VAF to a much higher value than the default of 100. This quickly proved that the gain-steps were caused wholly by Early effect acting on both inner drivers and inner output devices: the gain-steps are completely abolished.

When  $Tr_6$  begins to act,  $Tr_3$ 's  $V_{ce}$  is no longer decreasing as the output moves positive, but substantially constant as the emitter of  $Tr_6$  moves upwards at the same rate as the emitter of  $Tr_3$ . This has the effect of a sudden change in gain, which degrades linearity.

The effect appears to occur in both drivers and output devices in equal measure. It can be easily eliminated in the drivers by powering them from the outer rather than the inner supply rail. This prevents the sudden changes in the rate in which driver Vce varies. The improvement in lincarity is seen in Fig. 10, where the gain-steps are halved in size.



December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

0 990 0 985 -Class 0.980 0 975-0 970 -60V

Class

1.000-

0 995

a . . .

Figure 11 shows the resulting circuit. Driver power dissipation is naturally increased, but this is such a small part of the total that the overall efficiency is not significantly degraded. It is clearly not practicable to apply the same method to the output devices, because then the low-voltage rail is never used and it isn't Class-G any more. The smallsignal stages before the drivers naturally have to work from the outer rails to generate the full voltage swing. At this stage we have eliminated the diode glitches, and halved the size of the gain-steps. With these improvements

it is now practical to design a Class-G amplifier with midband THD below 0.002%. My second article on this topic shows how to do just that, presenting a complete, working Class-G power amplifier design.

- **References**
- 2

- Aug. 1976, p. 47.
- 4
- PPD) PDF).

904



**AUDIO DESIGN** 

Fig. 10. Connecting the inner driver collectors to the outer V2 rails reduces Early effect nonlinearities in them, and halves the transition gain-steps.

Self, D., 'Self On Audio' Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 347. Sampei et al, 'Highest Efficiency & Super Quality Audio Amplifier Using MOS Power FETs in Class-G Operation' IEEE Trans on Consumer Electronics, Vol CE-24, No 3, Aug. 1978, p. 300. 3. Feldman, 'Class-G High Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier', Radio-Electronics,

Self, D., 'Self On Audio', Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 369 (simulation

5. Self, D., 'Self On Audio' Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 386. (Triangular

#### QUASAR ELECTRONICS LIMITED

#### Dept. EE-Unit 14 Sunningdate, BISHOPS STORTFORD, Herts, CM23 2PA TEL: 01279 467799 FAX: 07092 203496

A00 £2.00 P & P to all orders (  $1^{\circ}$  class Recorded £4, Next day (insured £250) £7, Europe £5.00, Rest of World £10.00). We accept TISA all major credit cards. Make cheques/PO's payable to Guasar Electronics, Prices Include 17.5% VAT. MAIL OROEA DILY Electronics, process include 17,074 VAL, much orderi data FREE CATALOGUE with order or sent  $2 \times 1^4$  class stamps (refundable) for details of over 150 kits & publications. 

#### PROJECT KITS Our electronic kits are supplied complete with all components, high quality PCBs

(NOT cheap Tripad strip board!) and detailed assembly/operating Instructions • 2 x25W CAR BOOSTER AMPLIFIER Connects to the . ANIMAL SOUNDS Cat, dog, chicken & cow, ideal schools, SG10M 313.95 £5.95

rbut of an existing car stereo cassette player, CD p radio Heatsinks provided PCB 75x75mm, 1046KT, 124 95 + 3-CHANNEL WIRELESS LIGHT MODIN ATOR

No electrical connection with amplifier. Light modulation Acclieved via a sensitive electrat microphone. Separate sensitivity control per channel. Power handing 400W/ channel. PCB 54s112mm. Mains powered. Box provided

channel PCB 54:112mm Mains powerel. Box provided 6014KT 124.85 • 12 RUMNING LIGHT EFFECT Excriting 12 LED light effect Ideal for parties, discos, shop-windows & eye-catching signs PCB design allows replacement of LEDs with 220V bullos by inserting 3 TRIAGS. Adjustable rotation speed & direction PCB 54:112mm 1026KT E15:95, Box (for mains operation) 2025KE 15:99 • DISCD STROBE LIGHT Probable the most excition of all light affacts. Yao: hone

obably the most exciting of all light effects. Very bright

0

0

8

1

Ε

0

2

- -

3

(1)

-

П

**F**---

G

1.

3

-

strobe tube. Adjustable strobe frequency, 1-60Hz Mains powered. PCB 60x68mm. Box provided, 6037KT £28.95

#### **ATMEL 89xxxx Programmer**



Powerful programmer for Atmel 8051 micro controller family. All fuse and lock bits are programmable. Connects to serial port. Can be used with ANY computer & operating system, 4 LEOs to indicate programming status, Supports 89C1051, 89C2051, 89C4051, 89C51, 89LV51, 89C52, 891 152 89655 891 155 8958252 89LS8252, 89553 & 89LS53 devices. NO special software

. 3 % OIGIT LED PANEL METER

required ---- uses any terminal emulator program (built into Windows), N8 ZIF sockets not included.

. PC CONTROLLED RELAY SCARD

70x200mm 30748T 631 95

status, 3082KT £27.95

50x70mm 3102KT £15.95

311387 617 95

1040KT \$5.95

3063KT £10 95

Convert any 286 upward PC into a dedicated automatik

controller to independently furn on/off up to eight lights

notors & other devices around the home, office, laboratory

or factory using 8 240 VAC/12A onboard relays ODS utilities.

sample test program, full-featured Windows utility & ali

components (except cable) provided, 12VDC, PCB

· 2 CHANNEL UHF RELAY SWITCH Contains the same

transmitter/receiver pair as 30A15 below plus the

components and PCB to control two 240VAC/1DA relays

(also supplied). Ultra bright LEDs used to indicate relay

. TRANSMITTER RECEIVER PAIR - 2-button keytob style

300-375MHz Tx with 30m range. Receiver encoder module with matched decoder IC, Components must be built into a

PIC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER Simultaneously

control up to 4 servo motor. Software & all components

except servos/control pots) supplied, 5VOC. PCB

UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR ORIVER for any 5/6/8 lead

motor Fast/slow & single step rates Direction control &

on/off switch Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. 4

Control two unipolar stepper motors (3A max. each) via PC

printer port. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes.

Software accepts 4 digital inputs from external switches &

with single step motors. PCB fits in O-shell case provided,

• AM RAOID KIT 1 Tuned Radio Frequency frontend, single

chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. Al

omponents inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm.

. ORILL SPEED CONTROLLER Adjust the speed of your

electric drill according to the job at hand. Suitable for 240V

AC mains powered drills up to 700W power PCB 48mm x 65mm Box provided 6074KT £17,95

LED Indicators. PCB 50x65mm. 3109KT £14.95

PC CONTROLLED STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER

circuit like kit 3082 above 30A15 £14.95

Inc. VAT ea

£32.95

\$47.95

Ideal for kids farmyand toys &

3.3 Yorkert Lew names weitern Use for basic vortage/current displays or customise to measure the temperature, light, weight, movement, sound levels, etc. with appropriate sensors (not supplied). Various

Use any TV/VCR remote control unit to switch onboard 12V/ 14 relay on/off, 3058KT £10,95

14 ruley on/off. 3058KF E10.95 • SPEED CONTROLLER for any common DC motor up to 100/VBA. Pubse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-15/VIC. Box provided 3067KF E12.95 • 3.4 8 CRANNEL IR RELAR BOARD Control sight 12/VIA relays by Infra Res (R) remote control over a 20m range in sunight. To raivys turn on only 2 toggite on/off. 3-operation ranges determined by jumpers. Transmitter case & all components provided. Receiver PCB 76x89mm. 3072KT 552.95

Input circuit designs provided: 3061KT £13,95 • IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH

Order Ref Description 3123KTATMEL 89xxx Programm A53123 Assembled AS3123

Inel 89Cx051 and AVR programmers also availab SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR Easy to build. Create an most infinite variety of Interesting/unusual sound ffects from birds chirping to sirens. 9VDC PCB

54x85mm 1045KT £8.95 Sexisymm T04361 E8.95 • R080T VOICE EFFECT Make your voice sound similar to a rooto to Darlek, Great fun for discos, school plays, theatre productions, radio stations & playing jokes on our friends when answering the phone! PCB 42x71mm 113187 58.95

AUDIO TO LIGHT MOOULATOR Controls Intensity of AUDID TO LIGHT MODULATOR Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012KT (3):95 MUSIC BOX Activated by light. Plays 8 Christmas songs and 5 other tunes. 3104KT \$7,95

. 20 RECORDER SECOND VOICE Uses nonvolatile remory - no battery backup needed. Record/replay nessages over & over. Playback as required to greet ustomers etc. Votume control & built-in mic. 6VDC

3131KT £12.95

•TRAIN SOUNDS 4 selectable sounds: whistle blowing vel crossing bell, clickety-clack & 4 in sequence SG01M £6 95

#### FACTOR PUBLICATIONS THE EXPERTS IN RARE &

UNUSUAL INFORMATION

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our calabopue IILB. Minimum order charge for reports and placs is £5.00 PLUS normal PAP.

· SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE Complete plans to build

your own parabolic dish microphone Listen to distant voice and sounds through open windows and even waits! Mad from readily available parts R008 £3.50. • L0CKS- How they work and how to pick them. This fac ed report will teach you more about locks and the art o lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the d with Information and illustrations R008 £3.50 - RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS We show you how to build three different circuits for discuption TV picture and sound plus FW

different dircusts for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio. May upssl your neighbours. & the authoritiest! DISCRETION REQUIRED. ROT7 23.50 • INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Complete pluss for building the famous infimity Transmitter. Once installed on the larget phone, device acts killa a room bug. Just call the larget phone & unified the unit to how the room source. Once installed phone

& activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home. office security | R019 £3.50 • THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS Grabs telephone calls out of this airt his need to wre-in a phone bug Simply place this device near the phone knes to hear

 CASH CREATOR BUSINESS REPORTS Need ideas for making some cash? Well this could be just what your need You get 40 reports (approx. 800 pages) on hoppy disk that give you information on setting up different businesses. Yo also get valuable reproduction and duplication rights so that you can sell the manuals as you like R030 £7.50 SURVEILLANCE

ofed with sensing electral memohole & harten, however, All transmitters can be necewad on an ordinary VHF/FM radio between 58-108MHz Available in Ke Form (KT) or Assembled & Tested (AS

1.2V battery systems, Powered from line, S0x33mm, 3033KT E9.86.83033 E18.95 F/RA — TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER/WIRELESS PHONE BUD Pace pick-up coll on the phone line or near phone earpiece and hear both sides of the conversation. 3055KT E11.95.AS3055 E20.95

•1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER Easy to construct. Delivers a crisp. clear signal. Two-stage circuit. Kit includes

TSTED Four transistor based stages with Philips BLV88 in final stage. 15 Wats RF power on the air. 88-108MHz. Accepts open of pole, Ground Plane, 578 J, or YAGI antennas. 12-18VDC PC8 70x220mm SWS metar needed

STABILSED POWER SUPPLY 2-30V/SA As kit 1007 above but rated at SAmp. Requires a 24VAC/5A transformer. 1096KT £27.95. • MOTORBIKE ALARM Uses reliable vibration

sensor (adjustable sensitivity) to detect movement

of the bike to trigger the alarm & switch the output relay to which a siren, bites horn, indicators or

other warning device can be attached. Auto-reset

6-12VDC. PCB 57x64mm. 1011KT £11.95 Box

· CAR ALARM SYSTEM Protect your car from

theft. Features vibration sensor, courtesy/boot light voltage drop sensor and bonnet/boot earth switch

sensor. Entry/exit delays, auto-reset and adjustable

alarm duration. 6-I2VDC. PC8: 47mm x 55mm

PIEZO SCREAMER 110dB of ear piercing noise

Fits in box with 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm

COMBINATION LOCK Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for

remote opening of tock. Relay supplied, 3029KT

ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR Grystal

locked detector frequency for stability & reliability. PCB 75mm/40mm houses all components, 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Output will drive

external relay/circuits 9VDC 3049KT £13.95

alarms systems 3076KT £8.95

Box provided 3111KT £8.95

PIR DETECTOR MODULE 3-lead assembled unit just 25x35mm as used in commercial burglar

• INFRARED SECURITY BEAM When the invisible IR beam is broken a relay is tripped that can be

used to sound a bell or alarm 25 metre range.

Mains rated relays provided, 12VDC operation.

3130KT. £12.95 • SOUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR Generates square

waves at 6 preset frequencies in factors of 10 from 1Hz-100KHz. Visual output Indicator. 5-18VDC.

PC ORIVEN POCKET SAMPLER/DATA LOGGER

Analogue voltage sampler records voltages up to 2V or 20V over periods from milli-seconds to

months. Can also be used as a simple digital scope to examine audio & other signals up to about SKHz. Software & D-sheil case provided. 3112KT

· 20 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR Square, tri-

angular and sine waveform up to 20MHz over 3

siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC 3015KT £10 95

1019KT £11.95 Box 2019BX £8.00

20118X £7.00

C10 05

£18.95

1021107 599 94 · SIMILAR TO ABOVE BUT 25W Output "1031 KT £109.95 9

(I)

0

A

•

0

a

0

G

Ť

•

16

•7

(6

16

HIGH POWER TRANSMITTERS

#### **ROOM SURVEILLANCE**

**TELEPHONE SURVEILLANCE**  MIX – MINIATURE 3V TRANSMITTER Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 300m @ 3V Long battery life, 3-5V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007k1 C6, 95 AS3007 C11.95 MRTX – MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER Our best setting bug. Super sensitive, high power – 500m range @ 3V (over 1km with 18V supply and better eerial). 45x19mm. 3018 KT E7.85 ASTOR E73 5 MTTX - MINIATURE TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Attaches anywhere to phone line, Transmits only when phone is used! Tune-in your radio and hear both parties. phone is used tune-in your ratio and new real-300m range Uses lines as a ratia & power source. 20x45mm. 3016KT DB 95 33016 514.95 - 7RV-TELENDKE RECORDING INTERACE Automatically resord all conversation. Connects between phone line & tops recorders with 1.5-1.2V battery systems, Powered from line, 50x33mm. AS3018 £12.95

HPTX - HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER High performance. 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & higher quality reception 1000m range 8-12V DC operation

3032KTE9.95 AS3032 E18.95 MMIX - MICRO-MINIATURE SV TRANSMITTER The

uttimate bug for its size, performance and price. Just 15x25mm 500m range @ 9V. Good stability. 6-18V operation. 3051KT 18 95 AS3051 114.95 VOICE ACTIVATED TRANSMITTER Operates only when

AF out-put. On/off switch. 6V operation: Only 63x38mm. 3028KT 612,95 A53028 221,95 MAD WIRED BUIGTWO STATION INTERCOM Each station has its own amplifier, speaker and mic. Can be set up as either a hard-wired bug or two-station informore, 10m x 2-core cable supplied. 9V operation: 3021KT £15.95 (ktf form

• 3 INPUT MONO MIXER Independent level control for each input and separate bass/treble controls. Input sensitivity: 240mV. 18V DC. PCB: 60mm x 185mm 1052KT £16.95 . NEGATIVE POSITIVE ION GENERATOR

Standard Cockcroft-Walton multiplier circuit: Mains voltage experience required. 3057KT £10.95 LEO DICE Classic Intro to electronies & circuit analysis, 7 LEDs simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random. 555 1C circuit. 3003KT \$9.95

· STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN Tests hand-eve co Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005KT

£10 95

**9V XENON TUBE FLASHER Transformer circuit** steps up 9V battery to flash a 25mm Xenon tube Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2 Secs). 3022KT £11.95 LEO FLASHER 1 5 ultra bright red LED's flash in i selectable patterns. 3037MKT £5.95 LED FLASHER 2 Similar to above but flash in

. INTRODUCTION TO PIC PROGRAMMING, Learn

hands-on tutorial series are provided 3081KT £22 95 SERIAL PIC PROGRAMMER for all 8/18/28/40

ATMEL 89Cx051 PROGRAMMER Simple-touse yet powerful programmer for the Atmel 89C1051, 89C2051 & 89C4051 uC's. Programmer does NOT require special software other than a terminal

. 3V/1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries 1C based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' hatteries to give 9V/18mA 3035KT 65 95 STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 3-30V/2.5A Ideal for hobbyist & professional laboratory, Very reliable & versatile design at an extremely reasonable price: Short circuit protection. Variable DC voltages (3-30V). Rated output 2.5 Amps. Large

# BUY!!

Great introduction to electronics. Ideal for the budding electronics expert! Build a radio, burglar alarm, water detector morse code practice circuit, simple computer circuits, and much more! NO soldering, tools or previous electronics knowledge required. Circuits can be built and unassembled repeatedly. Comprehensive 68-page manual with explanations, schematics and assembly diagrams. Suitable for age 10+ Excellent for schools. Requires 2 x AA batteries. ONLY £14.95 (phone for bulk discount)





# READER



#### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY IN UK





DM4500 4.5 digit bench Dinm 0.05% FG202 0.02 to 2MHz sweep/ Func Gen. AG100 1MHZ audio Gen + counter 0 01% £199.0 FC2500 2 5GHz reciptocal counter £199.0

DT 21 Envir unperature, humidity, so and light plus Dmm funct

www.tecst

#### Kenwood and Tecstar test and measurement range: CD/DVD Test •AV Test •Oscilloscopes •Power

..£90 .£60 ..£70

660

£95

STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

**Tecstar Electronics Ltd** 1 Nuffield Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE27 3LX Tel:01480 399499 Fax

polied with 2 Tek

Carrying Case.

BACAL 9008

AUTOMATIC

MODULATION

METER AM/EM

1.5MHz-2GHz ONLY E95

H.P. 8494A Attenuator DC-4GHz 0-11dB N/SMA £250

I.P. 8492A Attenuator DC-18GHz 0-6dB APC7 I MANY OTHER ATTENUATORS, LOADS,

COUPLERS etc AVAILABLE

DATRON 1061 HIGH QUALITY 5% DIGIT BENCH MULTIMETER

True RMS/4 wire Res/Current Convertor/IEEE £150



#### SOLARTRON 7045 BENCH MULTIMETER 4½ digit BRIGHT LED WITH LEADS

TIME 1051 Low Ohm Res Box 0.01ohm to 1M Ohm In 0.01ohm steps. Unused

ONLY E30

SYNTHESISED 1Hz SIGNAL GENERATO UN-BALANCED OUT H P. 60128 OC PSU 0-FARNELL AP60/50 1kk FARNELL N60/50 0-60 FARNELL N60/25 0-60 IT'S SO CHEAP YOU SHOULD HAVE IT AS A SPARE £125

...£80

£100

VISA

H.P. Logic Analyser 80 MARCDNI 2305 Mod n

ROHOE & SCHWAR

FARNELL 1 30-2 0-30 FARNELL 130-1 0-30 Many 0 Many other Power S Isolating Transforme PORTABLE

> **MEGGER PAT** RADIO COMM

MARCONI 295 SCHLUMBERG

Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696 This is VERY SM Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by atrano ment)

#### 12-BIT PC OATA ACOUISITION/CONTROL UNIT Similar to kit 3093 above but uses a 12 bit Analogue to-Digital Converter (ADC) with internal analogue multiplexor. Reads 8 single ended channels or 4 differential mouts or a mixture of both, Analogue inputs read 0-4V. Four TTL/CMOS 1007KT £16.95 compatible digital input/outputs ADC conversion time<10uS BARGAIN Software (C, OB & Win), extended D shell case & all comp ents (except sensors & cable) provided. 3118KT £52.95 LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR/RAIN ALARM Will indicate fluid evels or simply the presence of fluid. Relay output to control a pump to add/remove water when it reaches a certain level



Secure Online Ordering Facilities Full Kit Listing, Descriptions & Photos Kit Documentation & Software Downloads

crisp, clear signal. Two-stage circuit, kit includes microphone and requires a simple open dipole artial. 8-30VOC PC8 24256m, 1000K1 E14.95 • 4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER Comprises three RF stages and an audio prampifier size. Piezoeleckier microphone supplied or you can use a separate preampifier circuit. Antenna can be an open dipole of Ground Piane. Ideal project for mose who wish to get started in the fascination word of FM broadcasting and ward a good basic biccuit to experiment with. 12-18VOL PC8 444164mm 1028K1. E22 99 AS1028 E34 95 • 15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (PRE-ASSEMBLED & TESTED) Four transistor based stages with Philips BLY88 in final store 15 With E16 With Philips BLY88 VIA-VOID ACTIVATED TRANSmither Operates only wrem sounds detected. Low standby current. Variable trigger sensitivity, 500m range, Peaking circuit supplied for maximum RF out-put. Birloff switch. 6V operation. Only 63x38mm

ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED tights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! £9.95

 ROULETTELED Rall spins round the wheel slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LED's. Good intro to CMOS decade counters & Op-Amps 3006KT

sequence or randomly ideal for model railways. 3052MMT 25.95

programming from scratch. Programming hardware, a P16FS4 chip and a two-part, practical,

pin DIP serial programmed PICs. Shareware software supplied limited to programming 256 bytes (registration costs £14.95). 3096KT £13.95

emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer/operating system. 3121KT £24.95

heatsink supplied. You just supply a 24VAC/3A transformer. PCB 55x112mm. Mains operation.

ranges using 'coarse' and 'fine' frequency adjust-ment controls, Adjustable output from O-2V p-p. A 'TTL output is also provided for connection to a frequency meter, Uses MAX038 IC. Plastic case

with printed front/rear panels & ad components provided, 7-12VAC. 3101/KT £69.95 **30-in-ONE** 

**Electronic Project Lab** 

WEB: http://www.QuasarElectronics.com email: eesales@QuasarElectronics.com



	ACH CR.D AND CONT
Ingle Tracs £ 159 00	TAC 30-3D Dura 10 io 30v 0 to 3 Amp £299.00 TAC 30-3 Single 0 to 30 V 0 to 3 A £185.00 TAC 30-6 Single 0 to 30 V 0 to 6 A £293.00
thal Multimoted	Send the coupon or order by phone quoting Ref W1001 Name
idity, sound m functions	Visit www.tecstar.co,uk for full details

1

DUAL TRACE 20MHz TESTED WHANUAL (295)           Boly-2-4Gkz 20MHz TESTED WHANUAL (295)           Sold-2-4Gkz 20MHz TESTED WHANUAL (295)           Sold-2-4Gkz 2016/04/1260/04/1260/050000           Sold-2-4Gkz 2-18GK Sig Gen 2-18GK Sig Gen 2-200Hz         ADVANTEST R4131B 10KHz 3:6GHz Sprint 2-1900 Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig Sig	00 OSCILLOSCOPE	SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
20MHz TESTED WITH WANUAL         PB 5391 1MHz -1.8GHz 75 0.0122GHz.         C4500           98Hz-2.4GHz         C3000         S588 with Main trame 100kHz 1500Hz (125%)         C100kHz (125%)           98Hz-2.4GHz         C3000         S588 with Main trame 100kHz 1500Hz (125%)         C100kHz (125%)           98Hz-2.4GHz         C3000         S588 with Main trame 100kHz 1500Hz (125%)         C125%           14/2 Collable Sig Gen         S500         Mill S557 104Hz (125%)         C15%           00Hz -990MHz Sig Gen         S500         MAR 5557 104Hz (100Hz from 550)         C15%           00Hz -990MHz Sig Gen         S500         MAR 5557 104Hz (100Hz from 550)         MAR 5557 104Hz (100Hz from 500)           14-1204Hz Sig Gen         S500         MAR 5557 104Hz (100Hz from 500)         F05%           N Sig Gen 5-520MHz (125%)         C25%         MAR 500 Mult 1037 00Hz (100 Hz from 500)         F05%           N Sig Gen 5-520MHz (125%)         C25%         C300Hz (100Hz from 17%)         F070 00A1 1000Hz from 500)           Text RONIX TDS320 Dual Trace 100MHz 105%         C1200         FEKTRONIX TDS320 Dual Trace 50MHz 20MXS 50 Eas           Gen 1444 (126%)         C25%         C1200         FEKTRONIX TDS320 Dual Trace 00MHz 20MXS 50 Eas           Gen 1444 (126%)         C25%         C1200 Mil 2 Gen 70MHz 50%         C1200 Mil 2 Gen 70MHz 50%     <	- DUAL TRACE	ADVANTEST RA131R 10kHz-3 6GHz Synth \$3500
WITH MANUAL         C3000           WITH MANUAL         C3000           WITH MANUAL         C3000           WITA MANUAL         C3000           MITA MANUAL         C3000           MANUAL         C3000	20MH TESTED	M D 8501E 11/Hz.1 86Hz 75 0hm 64500
WITH MANUAL         C1000           Sed AMFM Sig Gen         C1000           Sed AMFM Sig Gen         C1000           Sig Gen Science         C1000           Mith Sig Gen         C1000           Mith Sig Gen         C1000           F12MMt Sig Gen         C250           Mith Sig Gen         C250           Mith Sig Gen         C250           Sig Gen S-520MHz         C250           Gen ZiMitz         C1000           res Sig Gen S-520MHz         C2500           res Anyser         C1000           res Sig Gen S-520MHz         C2500           res Mith Sig Gen         C1000           res Sig Gen S-520MHz         C2500           res Sig Gen S-520MHz         C1000           res Sig Gen S-520MHz         C1000           res Sig Gen S-200MHz         C1000           res Sig Gen S-200MHz         C1000           res Sig Gen S-200MHz         C1000           res Sig G	ZUMAZ IESTED	FATOMIAN TEOU 757 0 001 2000 001
MANUAL         M.P. 35388 with Main traine 100kHz 1500MHz 11252           bitz 246kz         C2000           bitz 246kz         C2000           bitz 246kz         C2000           bitz 266kz         P. 35380 Addio Analyser SHz-50kHz As new £100           bitz 260kz         Stonowski S53 100ktz 2100ktz 2100ktz 2100ktz           bitz 260kz         Stonowski S53 10ktz 100ktz 2100ktz           bitz 260kz         Bits 553 10ktz 100ktz 2100ktz           bitz 260kz         Stonowski S53 11ktz 1100ktz from £50           bitz 260kz         Sto 500ktz 1250           180 den 5-520kktz (sem £2250         Sto 500ktz 1250           180 den 5-520kktz (sem £2250         CSCILLOSCOPES           180 den 24ktz (sem £1500         TextRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace 100MHz 1020kt 2015, 2000Ks (sem £1500           180 den 24ktz (sem £1500         TextRONIX THS220 Dual Trace 100MHz 100kt 2015, 2000Ks (sem £1500           1000ktz 260kt (sem £1500         TextRONIX TH	Willi C95	EATUN/AILIEGH /S/ U.UUI-22GHZ
dt/-2.4GHz       C3000         vg tc       C3000         sed AMAY Sig Gen       E2000         vg tc       BAX Sig Gen       C226         13GAz Sig Gen       E2000         WHP 3580A Audio Analyser SH2-50kHz As new E1000       B X 2033R Signal Analyser       C120         064H: 590MHz Sig Gen       E400       B X 2033R Signal Analyser       C150         064H: 590MHz Sig Gen       E400       8554 500KHz 1200MHz (mm E50)       MARCONI 2370 30Hz 110MHz       c50         102AMHz Sig Gen       E400       8554 500KHz 1200MHz (mm E50)       MARCONI 2370 30Hz 110MHz       from E500         102AMHz Sig Gen       E250       Sig Gen 5-520MHz       C500       C50	MANUAL	M.P. 8558B with Main frame 100kHz-1500MHz.£1250
0d:2-3-ditz       C2000         1200-Hitz       C2000     <	and a little state of the state	H.P. 853A (Oig Frame) with 8559A 100kHz-21GHz
Sed AMAY Sig Gen. E255-17/30 18GHz Sig Gen. 2525-17/30 18GHz Sig Gen. 2530         M.P. 3580A Audio Analyser         C1500           M.P. 3580A Audio Analyser         C1500         C1500           M.P. 3580A Audio Analyser         C500           M.P. 3572A Frequency & Time Interval Analyser         C500           Sig Gen 5-200Mtz         C2501           Sig Gen 5-200Mtz         C2500           Analyser         C1000           Aralyser         C1000           Sig Gen 5-200Mtz         C2000           TextTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 400MHz 200KS (S50           Counter 20GHz         C1000           TextTRONIX ThS254 C C10200         TextTRONIX ThS254 C C10200MHz           TextTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace 50MHz 200MS (S50         C1200           TextTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace 100MHz 1063/S	Hz-2.4GHz	
by etc.         Ex000           B & K 2033R Signal Analyser.         £1500           Monty-BoolMitz, Sig Gen.         £2000           MARCONIL-2950MHz.         £500           180MHz. with 200MHz.         £550           Cen 21MHz.         £500           Sig Gen 5-520MHz.         £500           Cen 21MHz.         £500           Sig Gen 5-520MHz.         £250           Sig Gen 5-520MHz.         £2500	sed AM/FM Sig Gen _£525-£750	H.P. 3580A Audio Analyser 5Hz-50kHz, As new £1000
18/14:29/04/1-26/04/14:59	ay etc	B & K 2033B Signal Analyser C1500
March 2000 Hz         Sig Gen         2000 Hz         Sig Gen	18GHZ Sig Gen	M P 182 with 8557 106Hz-350MHz C500
Work 2004/2         State 2004/2 </td <td>JORPE-1040MHZ SIG Gen E2000</td> <td>414.DCOMI 2270 20Ma 110MMa</td>	JORPE-1040MHZ SIG Gen E2000	414.DCOMI 2270 20Ma 110MMa
And y source       1993         1712 Javike Sig Gen       4400         1721 Javike Sig Gen       2500         1732 Javike Sig Gen       2500         1732 Javike Sig Gen       2500         1735 Sig Gen       550         17	Junte 990Mint Sig Gen	HOME ON EAST OFFER TOWING AND THE TOUT LOUD
102xmlr 3y0 deft       2500         120xmlr 3y0 deft       2500         120xmlr 3y0 deft       2500         120xmlr 3y0 deft       2500         120xmlr 3y0 deft       2500         130xmlr 4x wrth 200MHz Sig Gen       1500         130xmlr 4x wrth 200MHz 1250       1500         130xmlr 4x wrth 200MHz 1250       1500         130xmlr 4x 100MHz       2750         130xmlr 4x 100MHz       2750         140xmlr 200Mz       21000         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       12750         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       12750         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       12750         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       12600         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       1000MHz         150xmlr 4x 100MHz       1000MHz         120xmlr 200Hz       1000MHz	100414 Sin Con 6400	HP141 Systems 8553 1KHZ-110WHZ from LOUU
120MHz       Sig Gen         130MHz       Sig Gen         130Muz       Sig Gen </td <td>2-1024 MIN2 3Kg Gen</td> <td>8554 500kHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-</td>	2-1024 MIN2 3Kg Gen	8554 500kHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-
1000mtr 200mtr 200mtr       550         A Sig Gen 5-520Mtr2       6250         Gen 21Mitz       650         A anjyser       6250         Gen 21Mitz       650         Analyser       6250         Analyser       6250         Analyser       6250         Analyser       6200         Analyser       6200         Analyser       6200         Aranyser       6200         TextRONIX T05300 Dual Trace 100MHz 1035         TrextRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/S         TextRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/S         TextRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/S         Oumter 20GHz       6100         TextRONIX THS720A Dual Trace 100MHz 500/S         Geoupter 2MHu-18GHz       6100         TextRONIX THS720A Dual Trace 100MHz 50/S       6100         TextAs455 Dual Trace 100MHz 50/S	1904Mt with 200MHz Sig Can	18GHzfrom £1000
Sig Gen 5-520MHz       220 (Gen 21MHz       Control 100 (Secore 200 (Secore	PESO	H.P. 5372A Frequency & Time Interval Analyser£2250
Gen 21Mar2         CED00           Analyser         E1500           Analyser         E1500           Yard 10MMz         E2750           Starde Analyser         E1000           FSOMHz         E2750           Starde Analyser         E1000           FSOMHz         E1000           FSOMHz         E1200           FSOMHz         E1200           FSOMHz         E1200           Counter 2004         E1200           Counter 2004         E1000           Geouency Counter         E800           Gal Coupler 2MMz 18GHz         E1600           Goupler 2MMz 18GHz         E1500           Cursor, etc         Unused 1900           Solonk3         Cursor, etc           Cursor, etc         Unused 1900           YL 24554         E1500           Solonk3         E1000           Kitz         E1000           Kanaceeg         E1000           YL 2	Sin Gen 5-520MHz £250	OSCILLOSCORES
Analyser       E1500         Hz 10MHz       E2750         Hz 10MHz       E2000         Arakyser       E2000         TEKTRONIX TDS320 Dual Trace 200Hz 200M/S 2950         Courter 200Hz       E2000         Courter 200Hz       E2000         TEKTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace 50MHz 200M/S 6130         Solotkiz 200Hz 200Hz 1860       E000         G200Hz 200Hz 200Hz 1860       E000         G200Hz 200Hz 200Hz 1860       E000         HILPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 100MHz 1860       E000         r, solotkiz 200Mz 200Hz 200Hz 200M/S 200Hz 200M/S 200Hz 200M/S 200Hz 200M/S 200Hz	Gen 21MHz	USCILLUSCOPES
Het-10MHz       £2750         State Analyser       £1000         State Analyser       £1000         State Analyser       £1000         State Analyser       £1200         State Sharkser       £1200         Counter 2004x       £1200         Counter 2004x       £1200         Counter 2004x       £1200         Counter 2004x       £1000         Counter 2004x       £2000         LECROY 9400A Dual Trace 100MHz 500X       £1500         Iter SM-74 dight. 1065/10614/       TEKTRONIX TIS2300 Dual Trace 200MHz 200X/S 50         Counter 2004x       £2000         Counter 2004x       £2000         Iter SM-74 dight. 1064x/L £1250       Unitsed £900         E100MHz Readoul Unused .E50       Unused £900         PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz. Delay etc £800.       Sa new £800         Cursor, etc.       Unused £1000         Crisor, etc.       Unused £100         Crisor, etc.	Analyser	TEKTRONIX TOS380 Dual Trace 400MHz 2G/S, £2000
year         E1000         Unused £150           arce Anaryser         £200           prome         £120           prome         £200           prome         £200           prome         £120           prome         £120           prome         £120           prome         £120           prome         £120           prome         £120           pr	Hz-10MHz	TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1G/S
Tarce Analyser       £2000         tarce Analyser       £2000         to SOMH2       £1200         tarce Analyser       £100         transport       £100	lyser	(Inused £1500
yr 50MHz       £1250         herr 50-7X dight 105X/160 Feb 1000 Hz       £1201         herr 50-7X dight 105X/160 Feb 1000 Hz       £1201         yr Gounter 20GHz       £1000         yr Sodhkiz Readoul Unised       £10000         yr Sodhkiz Readoul	tance Analyser	TEKTRONIX TOS320 Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/S
netr       5/27/5       dight       165/1061/4/ 1070m       1100         y Counter       2000Hz       £1000       TEKTRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace       1750M/250/55         y Counter       2000Hz       £1000       TEKTRONIX TAS4854       Ch 200MHz       200M/25         gade       £1000       TEKTRONIX TAS4854       Ch 200MHz       200MHz       200MHz       200MHz         gade       £300       TEKTRONIX TAS4854       Ch 200MHz	61250 E1250	PERTINDITA TOOSED DOW HELE TOOMINE SOOM/Status
Itom E300-E600         TEKTHONIX TDS3T0 Dual Trace 150MHz 2007/S. 1930           Counter 2004:         £2000           mer 2004:         £2000           Status         £1250           Status         £1750           Status         £12000           Status         £12000           Status         £12000           Status         £12000           Status         £12000           Status         £12000 <td>teter 5%-7% digit, 1065/1061A/</td> <td></td>	teter 5%-7% digit, 1065/1061A/	
Courter 200Hz         £1000           ret 20CHz         £2000           ret 20CHz         £200MHZ           ret 20CHz         £1000           ret 20CHz         £200HZ           ret 20CHz         £1000           r, 500HHz         £1000           r, 500Hz         £1000           r, 650         £1000           r, 650         £1000           r, 650         £1000           r, 1000000         £100	from £300-£600	TERTHUNIK TUSSTU Dual trace SUMME 200MVS 1990
metr 2020kt       £2000         geouency Counter       £800         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         386       5300         387       100MHz 186Hz         388       £100MHz 186Hz         389       100MHz 284304L Unused         380       £100MHz 186Hz         380       £100MHz 1864L         500MHz 206Hz       £100M         500MHz 206Hz       £100         7       £200Hz         7       £100         7       £100         7       £200Hz         7       £100         7       £200Hz         7       £100         7       £100         7       £200         7       £200         7       £200	Counter 20GHz	LECRDY 9400A Dual Trace 175MHz 5G/S £1500
Beguency Counter         E800 (1)         TEKTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace LC.D. 100/ML (2)           366         TEXTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace LC.D. 100/ML (2)         Unused E90 (2)           1a1 Coupler 2MHu-186KL_ET600 (2)         Unused E90 (2)         Unused E90 (2)           1a1 Coupler 2MHu-186KL_ET600 (2)         E7000 (2)         MITACHI VC6523 Dual Trace 20MHz 20MS/S Detai (2)           100MHz Readout Unused E90 (2)         E000 (2)         PMILIPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 200MHz. Detay etc E90 (2)           200Hz Readout Unused E90 (2)         E750 (2)         PMILIPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 100MHz. Detay etc E90 (2)           201 Hz         E1000 (2)         E1000 (2)         As new E90 (2)           201 Hz         E1000 (2)         E1000 (2)         E1000 (2)         As new E90 (2)           201 Hz         E1000 (2)         E100 (2)         E100 (2	nter 20GHz	TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Ch 200MHz etc Unused £900
366       5300         367       500 M/S       Unused 190         367       360 Coupler 2MHz-18GHz_E150       Unused 190         368       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         369       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         360       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         361       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         362       200 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         363       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       Unused 190         364       100 MHz 18GHz_E150       As new 1800         365       1100 MHz 18GHz_E150       As new 1800         366       1100 MHz 18GHz_E150       As new 1800         367       1100 MHz 18GHz_E150       As new 1800         368       1100 MHz 18GHz_E150       As new 1800         369       1100 MHz 160       1100 MHz 160       1100 MHz 160         360       1100 MHz 160       1100 MHz 160       1100 MHz 160       1100         360       1100 MHz 17ace 200 MHz 200       1100 MHz 200       1200       1200         360       111 MS 1115       11115       11125       11125       11125         360       11115       11125       11125       11125       11200	requency Counter . £800	TEKTRONIX THS720A Dual Trace L.C.D. 100MHz
Al Coupier 2Mik-18GKL_ES600         and Coupier 2Mik-18GKL_ES600         printel.       \$10000         r, SODMik-2GH2       \$2500         printel.       \$10000         r, SODMik-2GH2       \$2500         printel.       \$10000         r, SODMik-2GH2       \$26000         r, SODMik-2GH2       \$26000         r, LDO 0JSPLAY       \$10000         V, O-SDA 1000V       \$10000         V, O-SDA 1000V       \$10000         Co-SSA       \$2500         -SSA       \$2600	366£300	500M/S Unused £900
a) Coupler 2MH2-18GKA_ET250       Unused 250       Unused 2600         a) Coupler 2MH2-18GKA_ET250       Unused 250       Unused 2600         a) Coupler 2MH2-18GKA_ET250       Unused 250       Unused 2600         c: 250MH2-2GH2       CT50       PHILIPS PM3092 2-2 Ch 200MH2. Delay etc 2800         c: 500MH2-2GH2       CT50       PHILIPS PM3092 2-2 Ch 100MH2. Delay etc 2700         c: 600       As new 2600       MAR new 2600         c: 750       CTEX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MH2. Delay ctc 2700       As new 2600         c: 750       CTEX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MH2. Delay ctc 2700       As new 2600         c: 750       CTEX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MH2. Delay ctc 2700       Sa new 2600         c: 750       CTEX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MH2. Delay ctc 2700       Sa new 2600         c: 750       CTEX 4565 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 4565 Dual Trace 200 MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 456 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 456 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 456 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 456 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C500         c: 750       CTEX 456 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       C200         c: 750       CTEX 456 Du	nal Coupler 2MHz-18GHz£1600	HITACHI VC6523 Dual Trace 20MHz 20MS/S Delay
100MHz Readout Unused. E80       Cursor, etc.       Cursor, etc.<	nai Coupler 2MHz-18GHz £1250	Current allo
2 SUMH2 Readout, Unused, ISB monel.       EYOUMPL Readout, Unused, ISB monel.         As now (SS)       As now (SS)         r, SODIH4-2GH2       EYSO         PHILIPS PM3092 242 CR 200MH2. Delay etc 1500.         SALANCED/       As now (SS)         T. LGO DISPLAY       EYSO         V, 0-50A 1000W       EYDO         V, 0-50A 1000W       EYDO         Utoranging       EYDO         TEK 4665 1 Ch 300MH2. Delay Curs       EYSO         TEK 4665 4 Ch 300MH2. Delay Curs       EYSO         TEK 4665 4 Ch 300MH2. Delay Curs       EYSO         TEK 466 Dis Storage. Dual 100MH2 Celay       EYSO         TEK 466 Analogue Storage. Dual 100MH2. E250       EYSO         -25A       EYSO       EYSO         -30V, 0-10.       EYSO       EYSO         -30V, 0-10.       EYSO       EYSO         -14       EYSO       PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       EYSO         -14       EYSO       PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay. E200-E250       EYSO         PHLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay. E200-E250       EYSO       EYSO         -14       EYSO       PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay. E200-E250       EYSO         PHLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay. E200-E250       EYSO       E	e 100MHz Readout, Unused 260	Outside Obtacco d. 2 Ch 200101- Data de CRO
Annel.       ETUDO         Minel.       ETUDO         Y, OSOHA2-2GH2       ETSO         PHELIPS PM3082 242 Ch 100MH2. Delay ctc 7700       As new 9500         SALANCED/       ETSO         Y, O-S0A 1000W       ETODO         V, O-S0A 1000W       E1000         Utoranging       E1000         O-S0A       E750         O-S0A       E750         O-S0A       E750         D-S0A       E120         TEK 4658 Dual Trace 100MH2. Delay Ctcr       E500         O-S0A       E750         O-S0A       E750         D-S0A       E120         TEK 4658 Dual Trace 200 MH2. Delay       E500         -23A       E400         -30V, O-10A       E120         -24       E80         PHILIPS PM3210 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       E200         PAL       E800         PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MH2. Delay       E200         PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay       E200         PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay       E200         PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay       E200         PHILIPS PM3210 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay       E300         PHILIPS PM3210 Dual Trace 20MH2. Delay	e 250MHz Readoul, Unused£85	MULTING NW3035 5+5 CH SOOMHS Delay Sto FROO
r, sourke-zuke     17/30       PH 62 bith     As new £800       bith     As new £800       bith     TEK TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz. Delay curs       bith     EX 2000	Sinel	As new £950
Ph 62 DkHz ShAlanceB/         As new £800           DkHz         E425           DkHz         E425           TEK TASA655 Dual Trace 100MHz. 0elay         £750           TEK 24558 4 Ch 400MHz. 0elay Curs         £1500           TEK 24558 4 Ch 300MHz. Delay Curs         £1500           VI. 0-50A 1000W         £1000           utoranging         £1000           0-50A         £750           0-50A         £1000           D-50A         £1000           Utoranging         £1000           TEK 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay         £350           0-50A         £1000           D-50A         £1000           TEK 468 Dual Trace 200 MHz. Delay         £350           D-25A         £400           2-2A         £800           PHLINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay         £200-£250           600 LD 051100 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay         £200-£250           600 LD 051100 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay         £200-£250           PHLINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay         £300     <	r, 500kH2+2GH2	PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz. Delay ctc £700
PH 0/2       PH 0/2         Shar, Anceor       PH 0/2         PH 1/2       PH 0/2	DH 62	As new £800
KAR         Karz         Karz <th< td=""><td>PR 62</td><td>TEK TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz, Delay</td></th<>	PR 62	TEK TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz, Delay
BALARCEU         EXACT         ESO           Y. LOD 0ISPLAY         TEK 2465 4 Ch 300MHz. Delay Curs.         ESO         ESO           Y. O - 50A 1000W         £1000         TEK 2445/A9 4Ch 150MHz. Delay etc.         ESO         ESO           O - 50A         £1000         TEK 466 Dag Storage. Dual 100MHz. Delay.         £260         ESO           O - 50A         £1000         TEK 466 Dag Storage. Dual 100MHz. Delay.         £260           O - 50A         £120         TEK 465 Dual Trace 200 MHz. Delay.         £260           - 23A         £600         TEK 465 Dual Trace 200 MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz.         £200           - 24A         £800         PHILINPS PM3217 Dual Trace 30MHz.         £200           PILIANCE TESTER	DKHZ CLOCA	TEK 24658 4 Ch 400MHz Delay CursE1500
TEK 2445/AØ 4Ch 150/MHz Delay etc	BALANCED/	TEK 2465 4 Ch 300MHz Delay Curt COO
vj. 0-50A 1000W       £1000         utoranging       £1000         0-50A       £7500         0-55A       £465 Duig Storage. Duai 100/MHz Delay       £455         0-52A       £760         0-75A       £450       TEK 465 Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £556         0-25A       £400       TEK 455 Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £656         0-75A       £600       TEK 455 Duai Trace 100/MHz Delay       £650         1-7A       £800       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         0-1A       £800       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         0-1A       £800       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         0       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         0       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         0       PHILIPS PM327T Duai Trace 30/MHz Delay       £200-£256         PHLIANCE TESTER       MAMEG HM303 Duai Trace 30/MHz       £300         0       £1800       MANY OTHER OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILA8LE	T. LCO DISPLAY	TEK 2446/A/Q A/h 45044Hz Dalay ata CE00 C000
V) 0-50A 1000W         E1000         TEK 458 Dig Storage Usal 100/MHz 2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/		TER 2443/20 401 JOWNE Delay Ele
utoranging         £1000           0-50A         £750           0-50A         £750           0-50A         £700           0-25A         £400           0-30V, 0-10A         £120           2-2A         £600           2-A         £600           2-A         £600           2-A         £600           2-A         £600           P-1A         £600           PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay         £200-£256           6DULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay         £200-£256           6DULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay         £200-£256           PPLIANCE TESTER         HAMEG HM303.0 Dual Trace 20MHz         £300           Only €1800         HAMEG HM303.7 Dual Trace 20MHz         £266           MANFG HM303.7 Dual Trace 20MHz         £266           MANFG HM303.7 Dual Trace 20MHz         £300           PAILERS         £300           PAILERS         £300           POLIANCE TESTER         £300           Only €1800         £300           MANFG HM303.7 Dual Trace 20MHz         £300           MANFG HM303.0 Dual Trace 20MHz         £300           MANFG HM303.0 Dual Trace 20MHz         £300	V; 0-50A 1000W	TER 468 DIG Storage. Dual TUOMINZ Delay
0-50A         £750           0-52A         £400           0-50A         £700           1-30V, 0-10A         £120           1-30V, 0-10A         £120           1-20V, 0-10A         £120           1-20V, 0-10A         £120           1-20V, 0-10A         £120           1-2A         £60           1-30V, 0-10A         £120           1-2A         £60           1-10A         £100           1-20V, 0-10A         £100           1-10A         1-100           1-10A         1-100           1-10A </td <td>utoranging</td> <td>TEK 466 Analogue Storage, Dual 100MHz£250</td>	utoranging	TEK 466 Analogue Storage, Dual 100MHz£250
0-25A         2200         TEK 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay         2400           -2A	0-50A	TEK 485 Dual Trace 350MHz. Delay£550
AUN, O-10A 1720 -2A 580 -1A	0-25A	TEK 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay. E200-E250 GDULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay. E200-E250 GDULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay. E200 HAMEG HM303 A Dual Trace 30MHz. E300 HAMEG HM303 T	-30V; 0-10A	TEK 4658 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay 5325
COLLD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay PLIANCE TESTER Only E180 Only E180 COLLD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay HAMEG HM303 4 Dual Trace 30MHz E32 HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz 232 HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz 232 HAMEG HM303 Trace 30MHz 232 HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 20MHz 232 HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz 332 HAMEG HM303 HAMEG HM303 DUAL TRAC	-2A	PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace SOMHa Delay 5200-5250
Bi Branabe Bi Branabe PLIANCE TESTER Only E180 HAMEG HM303.4 Doal Trace 30MHz HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 20MHz HAMEG HM304 DUAL Trace 20MHz HAMEG HM304 DUAL TRACE HM304 DU	F1A	COULD OCTION DUST NOCE SOUND DOLLY, CLOU LESS
HAVES HAVING HAVING A UGAI ITACE SUMHY LASS PLIANCE TESTER Only ETBO	es avaitable	BOOLD USITIOU USA: Made SUMME Delay
PLIANCE TESTER Only E180 MAMEG MM203 Dual Trace 20MHz	V IN/Dut 500VA	HAMEG HM303,4 Dual Trace SUMHZ
Only E180 HANEG HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHz	DI IANICE TESTER	HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz
Only E180 FARNELL DTV20 Dual Trace 20MHz	FLIMINGE TEOTER	HAMEG HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHz
MANY OTHER OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE	Only C180	FARNELL DTV20 Dual Trace 20MHz
	Unity Contraction	MANY OTHER OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE
CATIONS TEST SETS DACAL DECENTED DA477	CATIONS TEST SETS	BACAL BECEIVER BA1772
CALL ACAL RECEIVER HAT772	CATIONS TEST SETS	COLUM 2014UM
955A from £1500 50kH2-30MH2. C951	955A from £1500	SUKHZ-SUMHZ. COEN
4040	4040 £900	LED display Basically working LLJU

ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16, VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

# Snering

Joe Carr explains the basics of one of the hottest topics in today's electronics design arena -EMI shielding. In this first article of a set of two, Joe gives practical tips on grounding the circuit and its shield, and on physical enclosure requirements.

> t is almost an article of religion in electronics that shielding electronic circuits prevents EMI problems. A good shield will keep undesired signals inside in the case of a transmitter - or outside in the case of other forms of circuits. All transmitters generate harmonics and other spurious signals. If they are radiated, then they will interfere with other services. Signals that go out through the antenna terminal usually pass through either tuning or filtering networks, which tend to clean up the emission. But if the circuits are not shielded, then direct radiation from the chassis will defeat the effects of the filtering.

In theory, shields are a good idea. Unfortunately though, many shields are essentially useless. In some cases, they may even cause more problems than they cure. The problem is not just on transmitters, or even just RF circuits in general, but on all electronic circuits. I once worked with medical and scientific electronic instruments that rarely used frequencies above 1000Hz, and they were subject to severe EMI. And where did it come from? It came from the 60Hz power line.

Let's look at shielding materials and methods. Figure 1a) shows a universal 'black box' circuit with three ports: A is the input, B is the output and C is the common. The term 'black box' means any form of electronic circuit. It is used to universalise the discussion so that ideas are not associated with any specific class of circuit.

What's inside the black box enclosure could be a circuit, or a system such as a transmitter, receiver, audio amplifier, or a medical electrocardiograph amplifier. It doesn't matter for our present purposes.

Shielding involves placing a metal screen or barrier around the circuit. In Fig. 1b) the black box circuit is placed inside a shielded compartment, as indicated by the dotted lines. In addition, the input voltage  $V_{AC}$  and output voltage  $V_{BC}$  are shown: the subscript letter refer to the port designations.

Any time that two conductors are brought into close proximity to each other, but not touching, a capacitance exists between them. Sometimes, the capacitances are intentional. But in other cases, the capacitances are incidental to construction. An example of such incidental capacitance is an insulated wire laying on a chassis. In the case of Fig. 1b) there are three 'stray' capacitances represented:  $C_{AD}$ ,  $C_{BD}$ , and CCD.

Shielding of the sort shown in Fig. 1b) is not terribly effective. It can lead to instability - and outright oscillation under some circumstances. The feedback path that causes the problem is better seen in the redrawn version of the circuit shown in Fig. 1c).

Capacitors  $C_{BD}$  and  $C_{CD}$  form a capacitive voltage divider, with the "output" connected through  $C_{AD}$  to the input terminal A of the black box. Under the right circumstances, this circuit can lead to very bad EMI/EMC consequences.

#### Shielding rule No 1

The solution to the problem is to apply shielding rule No 1: the shield must be connected to the zero signal reference point in the circuit being protected, i.e. the common line between output and input.

In some cases, the common might be a floating connection that is not earth grounded, i.e. a counterpoise ground plane. The common point may be at a non-zero voltage, but for the purposes of the input

Black-box circuit Fig. 1a)

Fig. 1. When considering shielding, it often helps to think of a circuit as a 'black box' with three terminals - input, output and common, as in a). In b), the black box is shown inside a shielding enclosure. But this method of shielding has drawbacks due to a feedback that is clearer to see in the redrawn version of the set-up in diagram c). In d) is a configuration wired with the shield connected to the zero signal reference point - as it should be for reliable shielding.

and output signals it is the zero-signal reference point. In most cases, the zero-signal point is, in fact, at a potential of zero volts.

Application of this rule is shown in Fig. 1d). The common, C, is connected to the shield D, effectively shorting out capacitance  $C_{CD}$ , and the common node of the feedback network evident in Fig. 1c). To restate the general rule: connect the shield and common signal line together.

In the case of Fig. 1, the 'black box' circuit is singleended, so the common line of the internal circuit is connected directly to the shield.

Figure 2a) shows a situation that's a little more complex. In this case, some 'black box' circuit is inside a shielded enclosure, and supplies output signal to some sort of resistive load. The load connects to the shielded enclosure by some sort of shielded cable. Similarly, a shielded signal source  $V_{in}$  is connected to the input of the 'black box' by another length of shielded cable.

In this case, there could be too many grounds. Suppose that the common signal point inside the main shielded compartment is connected to the shield, and the shield is, in turn grounded at point A. The signal source is also grounded, but to a different point, namely point B.

If current  $I_G$  flows in the ground plane resistance  $R_G$ , then a voltage drop  $V_G$  will be formed across the resistance of the ground path. The current might be due to external circuits, or it may be due to a potential difference existing between two points in the circuitry inside the shielding.

Whatever the source, however, a difference of potential between points A and B gives rise to a spurious signal voltage  $V_G$  that is effectively in series with the actual signal voltage  $V_{IN}$ . Thus, the total signal seen as valid by the circuit is  $V=V_{IN}+V_G$ . This is the 'groundloop' problem.

The key to solving the ground-loop problem is to connect the shield to the ground plane at the signal end, B, and not at any other points. An application of rule No 1 might say: "The shield and common of the internal circuitry should be connected together at the point where the signal source is grounded." In other words, break the

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

shown in Fig. 2b).

then a problem will surface.

together.

**RF DESIGN** 



greatly attenuated. In the case of reflection, the field is turned back by the metal shield.

The absorptive method is usually used at frequencies. below 1000kHz for magnetic fields. The types of materials tend to be the ferromagnetic materials such as steel and a special material used especially for magnetic shields called 'mu-metal' or u-metal.

At higher frequencies – especially where the electric field is of more importance than the magnetic field better shielding materials are copper, brass and aluminium.

#### Skin effect and skin depth

Alternating currents do not flow uniformly throughout the cross section of a conductor as is the case with direct currents. Due to skin effect, AC currents flow only near

the surface of the conductor.

This effect creates a situation where the AC resistance of a conductor will be higher than the DC resistance. If the current density from the surface to the centre of a cylindrical conductor is graphed, then it will be found that the curve is a section of a parabola.

The critical depth for a cylindrical conductor is the depth at which the current density falls off to 0.368 times the surface current density. It is this current that we use to determine the AC resistance.

Sheets or plates of metal used for shielding also show a skin effect when currents flow in them. The skin depth, Fig. 3, is analogous to the critical depth in cylindrical conductors. In both cases, 63.2% of the current flows in the area between the surface and the skin depth,  $\partial$ . The skin depth is calculated from:





(1)

Where:  $\partial$  is the skin depth in inches,  $F_{Hz}$  is the frequency in hertz, and constant k is 1.00 for copper, 1.234 for aluminium and 0.100 for steel.

Why is this important? In the case of absorptive loss. the attenuation is 8.7dB/∂. For example, at 60Hz a steel shield has a skin depth of 0.86mm (0.034in). If 1.6mm  $(^{1}/_{16}in)$  stock is used, the total depth is equivalent to  $1.84\partial$ , so the attenuation for magnetic fields would be

#### 8.7dB×1.84=16dB.

To obtain maximum reflective loss at radio frequencies. the thickness of the shielding material should be about three to ten times the skin depth. The thicker the shield, the better the shielding - up to a point.

At 10MHz for example, aluminium has a skin depth of 0.0254mm (0.001 in), and copper has a skin depth of 0.020mm (0.0008in), so the shield thickness should be 0.254mm (0.010in) for aluminium and 0.2mm (0.008in) for copper or more. Given that common 1/16 in thick stock is 1.6mm thick, aluminium will be marginal while copper would be more than sufficient.

It is only fair to note that some textbooks say a shield should be at least three times the skin depth... but that is for minimal shielding.

#### Ground planes and wire size

The ground plane might be an actual earth ground. In most electronics circuits though, it will be either a printed circuit board or a chassis.

In the case of printed circuit boards, it is usually recommended in RF circuits to use a double-sided board with the top-side copper used as a ground plane, and possibly to carry DC power-supply lines.

In RF circuits, it is not advisable to use small wires or printed circuit tracks as ground lines. The AC resistance of cylindrical wire conductors is a function of both the wire diameter and the frequency. For any given wire size, the AC resistance:

$$c = kR_{DC}\sqrt{F_{MH_2}}$$

The value of the k factor depends on the wire size: Wire size (AWG) k-factor

1	35
0	28
4	18
8	11
2	7

Thus, when you use #22 AWG solid hook-up wire to carry a 1MHz RF current, the AC resistance is seven times the DC resistance. If this wire is a ground, and carries a current, the AC resistance of the wire might be considerable, and create a nasty ground-loop voltage drop.

Even if the wire is large enough to reduce the effects of AC resistance at radio frequencies, the inductance might be a problem. The inductance of a straight length of #22 AWG wire is about 600uH/1000ft.

A one foot run of wire will have an inductance about 0.6µH. This inductance will not be noticed in an audio

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



circuit, or even many low-frequency RF circuits, but as If the wire is in a ground path, then it is a common

the frequency climbs it becomes significant. In the upper HF and lower VHF regions it is a significant portion of lumped inductances intentionally placed in the circuit. impedance. Any RF voltage developed across its inductive reactance forms a valid signal, and may cause problems. The key to the problem is star grounding, i.e. grounding all circuit elements to the same point. If the signal source is grounded, then its ground connection ought to be used as the overall grounding point.

### Shielded boxes

(2)

A number of manufacturers sell prefabricated shielded boxes. Some of them are quite good, while others are not very good at all. Figure 4 shows one of the poorer forms of aluminium shielded box from an EMI point of view. It consists of two half-shells. The bottom shell is bent into a 'U' channel shape (see end view). The top

	Тор

bottom with an open-ended channel structure and a lid with folded-over ends. Such an enclosure does not provide an effective screen - particularly at higher frequencies.

Fig. 2b)

910

**RF DESIGN** 

Fig. 3. In cylindrical conductors carrying AC. more current is carried in the conductor's 'skin' than in its core. This effect is also apparent in sheet metal and needs to be taken into account when you are designing an enclosure intended for EMI shielding.



Fig. 5. This type of enclosure has the same basic construction as that of Fig. 4, but it has added lips, resulting in improved screening properties.



Fig. 6. At UHF, the improved enclosure in Fig. 5 also starts to leak because of the distance between the screws. Adding screws to bring the spacing down to at most  $0.05\lambda$  of the highest frequency involved will solve the problem.

Fig. 7. An enclosure specifically designed for RF work may have many small lips in its lid, each of which will dig into the mating part of the enclosure and provide a low-resistance electrical path between the two parts.



Fig. 8. Slots in an enclosure can provide very effective radiation paths. A slot for a standard 'D' connector is a good example. Such a slot will allow radiation even with the connector fitted.

shell is slightly larger, and designed to fit over the bottom shell.

A pair of tabs on each side of the top shell either overlap or fit into mating notches in the bottom shell. This type of box is suitable for low frequency – up to a few kilohertz – and DC applications that are not particularly sensitive to external EMI.

A somewhat better form of box is shown in Fig. 5. The bottom shell is essentially the same as in the other box, but the top shell is built using an overlapping lip rather than tab-and-notch construction. This form of construction is good up to several megahertz, but may fail in the VHF and up region.

#### Holes in shields

Ideally, a shield should contain no holes. In practice, this is impossible though. There are always some connections – input, output, power supplies – that must go in or out of the shielded enclosure.

In other cases, the circuitry may generate considerable heat so some holes are provided to ventilate the interior. The holes must be very small compared to the wavelength of the highest frequency signal being protected against.

The general rule is that screw or mounting holes should spaced not more than 1/20 wavelength (i.e.  $0.05\lambda$ ) apart at the highest frequency of operation. At 1MHz, this is not hard to meet, because  $0.05\lambda > 49$ feet. But at VHF and up it might be a bit tricky because the wavelengths are much shorter.

For example, spacing the screws that keep a shield firmly in place three inches apart may be sufficient for mechanical strength, and will shield at lower frequencies. But three inches is  $0.05\lambda$  at 197MHz. Above 197MHz the shielding effect is therefore reduced.

In the shielded enclosure of Fig. 5 the screws are on the end portions of the flange. At UHF frequencies this can be a problem. A better solution is shown in Fig. 6 where spacing S is less than  $0.05\lambda$ .

The effects of wide spacing of mounting screws can be dramatic. I once saw a case where a mechanical engineer had 're-engineered' the specification for an RF enclosure without understanding the RF effects.

The electrical engineer who designed the original box demonstrated the effects to her by taking a well shielded pulsed RF transmitter and connecting it to a dummy load. He then used a spectrum analyser with a whip antenna on it to monitor the energy emitted from the RF box.

He started by removing every other screw. As soon as the first screw was loosened, the harmonics and spurs showing on the spectrum analyser display began to rise. He eventually reached the screw spacing recommended by the mechanical engineer... and at high frequencies the shielding was almost ineffective.

Another form of box is shown in Fig. 7. This type of box used a bottom shell that is enclosed on all sides but the top. A top cover with RF 'fingers' can be used to shield the top side. The fingers dig into the metal of the bottom shell, creating a tighter RF bond. One popular form of this type of box is manufactured by SESCOM, and is made of tinned steel.

#### Slots in enclosures

Be really wary of slots in shielding enclosures. They are relatively efficient radiators – so much so that some microwave antennas are little more than arrays of slot apertures.

When the slot approaches 1/8 wavelength or longer, then it may radiate rather effectively. This could occur when connectors such as the 'DB-x' type used for digital interfaces like RS-232C are mounted to the shielded enclosure, Fig. 8.

Connectors are not the only form of 'slot' found in some equipment. If covers or shell halves in aluminium project boxes are just butted together, as shown previously in Fig. 4, then the lack of a tight fit might form a radiating slot. The best solution is to use boxes with an overlapping 'lip' to join the halves together, Fig. 5.

Other accidental slots are created when internal shielding panels are put in place to create multiple shielded compartments, and the mechanical fit is not good. One reason to use copper or brass to make enclosures is that a bead of solder can be used to ensure these panels are firmly anchored to ground with no 'slotting' effects.

In the second article on this shielding, I will be looking at mounting connectors, multi-compartment enclosures, spray-on shielding, guard shielding and ground loops.

# Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook

\* A practical manual for collectors, owners, dealers and service engineers \* Essential Information for all radio and audio enthusiasts \*

This book is not only an essential read for every professional working with antique radio and gramophone equipment, but also dealers, collectors and valve technology enthusiasts the world over. The emphasis is firmly on the practicalities of repairing and restoring, so technical content is kept to a minimum, and always explained in a way that can be followed by readers with no background in electronics. Those who have a good grounding



in electronics, but wish to learn more about the practical aspects, will benefit from the emphasis given to hands-on repair work, covering mechanical as well as electrical aspects of servicing. Repair techniques are also illustrated throughout. This book is an expanded and updated version of Chas Miller's classic Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair. Full coverage of valve amplifiers will add to its appeal to all audio enthusiasts who appreciate the sound quality of valve equipment.

W Price: £22.50 Europe £25.00 ROW £27.00 \*\* Price includes delivery and packing \*\*

Post to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ **RF DESIGN** 

How to pay	
(Valve Radia and Audia Repair Ha	andbook) paperback
I enclose a cheque/bank dra	ft for £
(payable to Cumulus Busi	ness Media)
Please charge my credit/charge	card
Club	ress 🗆 Visa 🗅 Diners
Credit Card No:	Expiry Date:
Cardholder's statement address	: (please u <mark>se ca</mark> pitals)
Address	
Post CodeTel:	

Anadigm is producing a programmable analogue chip that is quite different from Zetex's Trac device, featured in last month's issue. Described as a 'field-programmable analogue array', Anadigm's chip uses switched-capacitor technology and comprises a configurable matrix of 20 programmable cells. Claudia Colombini describes the technology behind this field-programmable analogue array, highlighting its design and cost benefits.

# Field-programmable analogue array

Ithough a variety of programmable analogue arrays have been available on the market for about the past ten years, none of them has provided the reconfiguration flexibility that makes FPGAs such invaluable devices for digital designers. Now, by combining general-purpose analogue resources with static random access memory configuration logic, Anadigm has created a field-programmable analogue array, or FPAA, that looks set to revolutionise analogue system design.

The AN10E40 FPAA comprises a 20-cell op-amp array arranged in a 4-

by-5 matrix, surrounded by a programmable interconnect and I/O structure. The device is packaged as an 80-pin 14mm<sup>2</sup> OFP, requires a single 5V±5% DC supply, and has a typical power consumption of less than 13mW per active cell.

Many of the more common signalconditioning functions such as rectifiers, gain stages, comparators and first-order filters can be implemented using just one cell. More complex functions such as high-order filters, oscillators, pulse-width modulators and equalisers can be implemented using two or more cells

The frequency range of the FPAA

#### Filter design made simple

Anadigm has recently added a filter synthesis tool to its free FPAA configuration software. Known as FilterDesigner, the new tool provides users with an extremely versatile means of creating high-order classical filters and then combining them with additional signal conditioning circuitry to implement complete, single-chip, analogue solutions.

The tool enables high-pass, low-pass, band-pass and band-stop filters to be created in minutes, using combinations of the standard bi-linear and bi-quad filter configurations from the AnadigmDesigner analogue function library.

depends on the circuit functions being implemented; the amplifiers have a bandwidth of 5MHz and the maximum switching clock rate is 1MHz. Typically, the entire array can handle signal frequencies from DC to 500kHz, making it ideal for filtering, instrumentation and control applications in industrial, medical, automotive and low-to-medium frequency communications markets.

The FPAA's circuit elements are dynamically configured each time the device powers-up, using data held in on-chip SRAM; the SRAM is loaded automatically direct from a low-cost serial EPROM during the power-up sequence. Digital field-programmable gate arrays are configured in a similar way

Alternatively, the FPAA can be reconfigured on-the-fly by data from a microcontroller, making it an extremely versatile and space-saving component. Reconfiguration can be accomplished within 100µs. This is more than fast enough to allow, for example, several signal inputs to be multiplexed to a single analogue signal conditioning circuit. The ability to handle in-service changes to

configuration - or even functionality - brings unprecedented flexibility to the world of analogue design.

#### **Optimised technology**

Each configurable analogue block, or CAB, comprises an amplifier surrounded by a switched capacitor feedback network, as shown in Fig. 1. These binary-weighted capacitor clusters can be set to any one of 256 different values. It is the use of this technology that is key to the FPAA's versatility, enabling highly stable RC-equivalent networks to be implemented using just switches and capacitors.

Figure 2 contrasts a conventional resistor-based circuit with a switched capacitor circuit: the charge that is transferred from node 1 to node 2 depends (to the first approximation) on the capacitor's value and the switching duty cycle, effectively making the FPAA an analogue sampled-data device.

As a point of interest, the AN10E40 is an all-CMOS device. Although it is difficult to fabricate semiconductor capacitors with accurate absolute values, it is relatively easy to ensure that all capacitors on the chip have exactly the same value - which is precisely what's required for this application.

The effects of temperature and ageing are alleviated by the fact that all components are on the same die and therefore track each other. The AN10E40 FPAA also includes 13 buffered analogue I/O cells, two uncommitted op-amps, four programmable clocks and a programmable voltage reference source.

Each configurable analogue block can connect to adjacent neighbours. and there are also 10 horizontal and 12 vertical routes for global connections; each block can drive up to eight adjacent blocks and an I/O buffer.

'Drag-and-drop' design ease Designing an analogue system based on the AN10E40 FPAA demands minimal circuit knowledge, analogue simulation skills or maths abilities. A free CAD tool known as AnadigmDesigner enables the entire 'design', simulation and FPAA SRAM download process to





be accomplished in as short a time as 10 minutes. You can download it from www.anadigm.com if you want to find out for yourself.

The software runs on a standard PC. and includes a library of more than 50 configurable analogue circuit functions that range from simple amplifiers, comparators, integrators and differentiators through to complex functions such as bi-quad filters. Most of the functions consume just one of the FPAA's 20 cells, and none takes more than three.

Building an analogue circuit is simply a case of selecting the appropriate analogue functions from the library. This is done by 'dragging and dropping' them onto the screen display of the complete array, and 'click-dragging' appropriate signal interconnects. Performance characteristics of each function are specified via pop-





Switched-capacitor circuit

up dialogue boxes. Should a chosen signal interconnect route not be available, the software automatically advises the user to choose an alternative. The software also provides facilities for programming the array's clock generators and voltage reference source. There are also facilities for connecting or disconnecting a mid-rail voltage reference source, or VMR, to the array's analogue signal ground. This approach to design means that users do not need to worry about the underlying circuit implementation. For example, to build a signal-conditioning chain, users simply select a summing amplifier and filter from the function library. They then specify the desired offset correction, gain and low-pass frequency parameters, and interconnect the array cells. AnadigmDesigner includes a

## ---

Fig. 3. Screen shot of the FPAA's configuration software.

built-in simulator that allows a virtual signal generator and oscilloscope to be placed strategically within the array, Fig. 3. The signal generator provides standard waveforms such as sine, square, triangle and ramp, as well as pulse outputs and arbitrary waveforms.

The software also accepts linear descriptions of arbitrary waveforms in numerical text-file format - just like many of the digital storage 'scopes on the market. It is capable of processing Windows' standard

pulse-code-modulation encoded WAV-format files.

Once the design has been functionally checked with the simulator, the configuration data can be downloaded to the FPAA's SRAM and the circuit's 'real world' performance evaluated using standard bench test equipment. This 'electronic breadboard' approach to analogue design reduces development time and costs significantly, helping users to accelerate the introduction of their products to market.

#### Flexible development environment

Electronics engineers who want to evaluate FPAAs - especially if they are interested in exploring the concept of adapting FPAA functionality in the field - will probably choose to use the AN10DS40 FPAA development board, Fig. 4. This provides an AN10E40 FPAA and an RS-232 interface to facilitate downloading of configuration data from the PC running AnadigmDesigner software.

The board is equipped with numerous connectors, interfaces and status LEDs, and includes a socket for a serial-boot PROM, as well as an on-board 1MHz oscillator and a regulated +5V supply. It also incorporates a Motorola 68HC908 microcontroller to allow dynamic modification of FPAA functionality, and a standard peripheral interface which enables users to employ different microcontrollers or host systems if they wish.

In a second article in *Electronics* World, I will be taking a more detailed look at the filter-design tool. I will describe how to build an eighth-order band-pass filter and allied signal processing system to implement a universal single-chip programmable tone-detector circuit for telecoms applications.



1010**0-11** 1001 More information For more information on the FPAA, have a look at www.anadigm.com For details of how to order, contact: Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Court, Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park. Crewe CW1 6ZG, UK. Tel: +44 (0)1270 531 990, fax: +49 (0) 8142 4485840

# **Exclusive reader offer:**

The subject of this month's exclusive reader offer is more than the average development board. Anadigm's development system for fieldprogrammable analogue arrays includes a microcontroller to investigate programmable-analogue technology as a peripheral to an embedded system.

The regular cost of this designer's kit is £349. Anadigm will discount this by almost 30% to £249+VAT for EW readers - and include free postage and packing for anyone in the EU. (Interested readers from outside the EU please e-mail for shipping details rebecca.shade@anadigm.com).

This offer is valid until 31 December 2001. Electronics World dispatched by surface mail can take a while to reach its destination so the cut-off date for claims from outside the UK has been extended to 31 January 2002.

#### What do I get?

The kit includes the FPAA board, power supply, cable and manual. The FPAA configuration software is available as a free download from the web site.

The FPAA development board provides an environment for rethinking analogue electronics strategy. It introduces concept of analogue system as reconfigurable peripheral of a microcontroller.

Designated AN10DS40, the board provides a range of resources to help electronics engineers evaluate FPAA technology and develop working systems. It additionally incorporates an onboard microcontroller to demonstrate the way that FPAA functionality may be adapted in the field, to help users understand the technology's potential for radically reshaping the way electronics products function.

The board provides an FPAA - with its 20 configurable analogue cells - and a serial interface for PC connection. This interface allows programs created using the free AnadigmDesigner CAD package to be downloaded.

Also onboard are numerous connectors, interfaces and status LEDs to simplify development, interconnection and test, including stereo jacks for convenient interfacing in applications involving audio signals.

Users can develop two kinds of FPAA-based analogue systems. The first is a fixed-function FPAA to integrate discrete analogue componentbased circuitry, which boots from a serial EEPROM - for which a socket is provided.

#### HC08 microcontroller

The AN10DS40 board's powerful HC08 microcontroller can dynamically modify

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

FPAA functionality by reloading a new device configuration file - an operation taking just 100µs. This feature allows users to explore the concept of adapting analogue performance in a software-controlled, event-driven fashion.

Four pushbutton switches are provided to manually trigger interruptbased reconfiguration, to simplify the real-world test of this innovative new capability

A standard peripheral interface (SPI) is also provided on the AN10DS40 board to allow the FPAA to be controlled from an alternative microcontroller - and/or a user's own prototype hardware.

Dynamic reconfiguration can be used by an engineer to radically improve product performance, and lower costs potentially replacing multiple PCBs with one chip.

For example, a general purpose data acquisition board could reconfigure its front-end signal conditioning for different sensors sequentially - as it scans channels - providing major savings in both PCB space and cost.

fully inc	send me one A
Name	
Addres	s
_	
<u> </u>	
Phone r	number/fax
Total an	nount £
enclose	a cheque

For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries, please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531999 e-mail rebecca.shade@anadigm.com

Please send this coupon to Anadigm Ltd, together with payment. Address orders and all correspondence or gueries relating to this order to Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park, Crewe CW1 6ZQ, UK. For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries, please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531999 e-mail rebecca.shade@anadigm.com, quoting 'EW Anadigm offer'. Make cheques payable to Anadigm Ltd

Own a development system for field programmable analogue arrays for £249+VAT - normal price £349

Alternatively, FPAA functionality could be modified according to operating conditions, such as a change in light level, providing analog designers with a practical low cost method of implementing real-time adaptive capability for the first time.

The EEPROM-based configuration method also provides designers with considerable flexibility, allowing one standard PCB to be configured for different applications at the end of the production or during installation.

#### **Ordering details**

Please send the coupon below, together with a cheque, to Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park, Crewe CW1 6ZQ, UK. For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries. please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531 999

#### Use this coupon to order your designer's kit

DDS40 kit at the special offer price of £293 shipping (£249 ex. VAT).

# Wireless across the waves

Even as early as 1904, society was seeing the benefits of wireless. Anthony Hopwood has been looking at the first Cunard Daily Bulletin - a newspaper for transatlantic liner passengers that could not have existed, were it not for wireless communication.



n this centenary year of Marconi's first transmission across the Atlantic, it's interesting to look back 97 years to June 1904, when the first regular daily newspaper appeared aboard a transatlantic liner, showing how quickly the new medium had become established.

The ship was the Cunard liner RMS Campania, which left Liverpool on Saturday 4 June for New York with Marconi on board.

The first issue I have, No 32 (because earlier Bulletin numbers were single issues per trip) is dated Sunday 5 June and states:

" although it was not intended to publish the Cunard Daily Bulletin before Monday morning, the Cunard Company decided to print a limited number of Souvenir Bulletins for distribution to the Press ... '

Needless to say, these issues were jealously guarded by their recipients. The eight-sided bulletins were printed via photogravure. Sunday's issue records the distance from the Poldhu station as 220 miles at 1pm. The news by Marconigram, 'direct to the ship' covers events in the Russo-Japanese war, including the use of carrier pigeons by the Russians under siege at Port Arthur. American news mentions floods in Kansas with all traffic on railways and tramways suspended.

Business in Wall street was 'stagnant and featureless'. Tabloid interest was met by a story that Frank J. Young, 'a well known bookmaker and horse owner' was fatally shot in a New York cab on his way to the White Star Line pier where he intended to join his wife to sail to Europe. His companion in the cab, a Mrs Nan Peterson told the coroner that the deceased 'had shot himself without taking the pistol from his pocket'

The story develops in the 'Stop press' section - "The coroner has committed Peterson (ex-actress) to the Tombs without bail". One wonders if the story would have featured at all if Mr Young had been booked with Cunard!

Front cover from the second issue of Electronics World's predecessor.

#### Daily changes

Side six of the Bulletin also changes daily. Under the strapline, 'Smokeroom gossip', it seems to be a resting place for old music hall jokes and shaggy dog stories. Here's a sample:

"A man bought a horse at a horse fair, and found the dealer had short changed him by half a crown. He remonstrated with him and was told - 'Naw sir, we never gives money back, but you can have an extra horse if you like.

#### You get the idea.

On the 6th, radio communication was established with the Canada Marconi station at Cape Breton when the ship was still 2000 miles from New York. Apart from the Russo-Japanese war news, the positions of icebergs reported by other ships were given.

On the 7th, it was reported that striking miners at Cripple Creek, Colorado had gone on the rampage and killed 12 while placing dynamite under the railroad station. In a subsequent battle with State troops at least 22 were killed. The West was really wild in those days. Aboard ship, things were quieter,

with the 505 third class passengers' breakfast menu promising;

Oatmeal porridge and milk -Golden syrup. Smoked red herrings. Beef steak and onions Boiled jacket potatoes, Fresh bread and butter -Marmalade Tea or Coffee.

In the high summer of Empire, cargo details that would be secret today were a matter of pride, and published in the daily Bulletin. Apart from 8000 packages of fine manufactured goods and 1650 mail bags. there were several parcels of diamonds and sapphires worth about £10000, and £5000 worth of minted silver coin in 17 large cases. To deter opportunist thieves, "the precious stones and coin are securely stored in the ship's strong room." On the 8th, Lord Inverciyde,

Chairman of Cunard sent the following message to Marconi on board:

"I trust this message will reach you promptly and wish you continued success with your Wireless Telegraphy."

During the 8th, while still some 1000 miles from New York the running log recorded that from 4am to 8pm, the sea temperature rose from 58 to 67°F as the ship entered the Gulf Stream.

On the 9th, the sporting news section reported that the amateur champion Travis was playing 'inferior golf' at the British Open, and subsequently retired.

Elsewhere, the Canadian Cape Breton Marconi station reported that MaryVirginia Rhodes, beneficiary in the Will of the late Cecil Rhodes. had been found at Washville. Carolina working as a missionary.

In a postscript to the first week's run of the Daily Bulletin, the Editor remarks that

"Wireless Telegraphy has indeed struck a staggering blow at the hitherto absolute power of Father Neptune, so that he is no longer in supreme command of his own domains."

A sharp reminder that the old tyrant was still at work would come eight years later, when the White Star liner Titanic foundered on a clear cold calm night. Wireless was only able to save a third of those aboard after a Cunard liner, the Carpathia, scorched the paint off her funnel in a dash to rescue the survivors. In the single 'Arrival Supplement' sheet on 11th, there is a less than prompt reply from Mr Marconi to Lord Inverciyde's message on the 8th.;

'Sincere thanks for your cordial wishes received Wednesday mid-ocean. Happy inform you Daily Bulletin entirely successful and greatly appreciated'.

Even Marconi was watching call charges at 7/6d (38p) a word!



No. No. Vol. II.] R.M.R. "CAMPANIA." JUNE R. JON: (Film 214 on Alfanya

undertaktures, show in addition to dufform progress, certain points of development which stand out in hold rates from the steady onward advancement. In the musls of the Cunaril Line, July 30h. 1800, when the "Britanala" commenced her carter, was a memorable day in the history of steam navigation. Maxy years later came another history making enerth when the Cunarder "Lorania" interchanged messages with the land by means of wireless telegraphy. The wooderful invention which was then a matter of experiment has now been enadually developed and improved until it was futual provible to publishes board the steamers of the Line the "Constd Bullstin." In murress, however, thurs is no finality and concurrently with Mr. Marconi's

The bistory of all great and successful

athen that it was no keep in commonitation with a stea by means of wireless telegraphs during her whole mynage seross the Atlantic, the Stullatin James they a Hally Newspape containing is concise form the name of both old and new worths. This is de velopment, marked and consistent, but it is only evidential of the general schenie of County progress The preser tutiliting managements includes not only two 21 000 fun deamers the Caronia and furmania, the latter of which will be a Triple Seron Turbine Steampy but two I want to five fitter Manufas Route which will also be proposited by turbine engines. These vessels will be the largest, and fastest steamers in the world, and in thei preserver accommutation also they will mark the intest steads navel architectur

CUNARD DAILY BULLETIN.



STAVE

#### PROPOSED SAILINGS.

LIVERFOOL NEW YORK SERVICE.			LEVER	RPOOL BOSTOR SERVICE.					
Portie LIV	ERPOOL		Pote ha		Farme LIVE	RPOOL.		Pease 00	STON.
11111 1111	Aut Turk Net	RTRUERA AURANIA LUCANIA L'MERIA LARPATITA	1225	at Sal. A Sal. A Sal. A Sal.	1115	Tunta - Tunta - Tunta - Tunta - Tunta -	SAXONIA SVLSANIA IVERNIA SAKONIA SVLVANIA	11019 11.14	1111
The	ADR	HATIC,	MEDI	TERI d "BLAT	RANEA ST	e une	NEW YO	RK. iew York	tes the



#### THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TVI



The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV chan-nels not normally receivable on most television receivers" (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all televi-sion frequencies VHF and UHF including the MYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators, Ideal for desitor computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 wait audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are movied as standard. Reand new, in the runantatent provided as standard. Brand new - fully quaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95 TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95 TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95 For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification. "For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be con-nected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi is stered sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working pro-gram and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. BRAND NEW - Order as MV00. Only £49.95 code (8) See www.distel.co.uk/data\_my00.htm for picture + full details

#### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 21/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from ofter All units (unless stated) are briand were or removed from orden brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

HARD DISK DRIVES 21/2" -	14"
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(
8° Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW	£295.00(
8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW	£295.00
8" Shugart 851 8' double sided refurbished & tested	£260.00
8" Shugart 810 8' SS HH Brand New	£195.00
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£210.00
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5%" Floppy / HD	£29.95(
5%" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(
5%" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(
5¼" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(
3½" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(
31/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(

# HARD DISK DRIVES 2½" - 14" 2%\* TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1,1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) New Z79.95 2%\* TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New Z89.50 2%\* TOSHIBA MK309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £190.00 2%\* to 3%\* conversion kit fcr Pcs, complete with connectors £14.95 3%\* CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE i/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95 3%\* CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE i/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00 3%\* 0JANTUM 40S Prodri ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00 5%\* MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F RFE tested £99.00 5%\* MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F RFE tested £99.00 5%\* MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F RFE tested £99.00 5%\* MP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00 8\* NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 260 SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M232ZK 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8\* FUJITSU M2

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK 10,000,000 items EX STOCK For MAJOR SAVINGS CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co. VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -At this price - Don't miss it!! Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

SETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A varety of inputs allows connection to a host of comput-ers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Eiched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR resolution.

specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition Only £119 (E) Order as THE & Suchan Bases CA 75 VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers available - CALL Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro

> monitors. Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

Good SH condition - thom £299 - CALL tor into PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" ive secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a designer style's smoked acrylic front panel to integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atarl BBC computers, ideal for all wideo monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameraa. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good Dimensions: W14' x H12%' x 15%'D.

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with stan-PHILIP'S HCS31 Ultra compact 5° colour video monitor with stan-dard composite 15.625 Khz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attrac-tive square black plastic case measuring W10° x H10° x 13%° D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D) Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot

Pitch. Superb clarify and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½\* x 12\* x 11\*. Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS Superbly made UK manufacture, PIL all solid state colour monitors complete with composite video & optional sound input. Afractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185(F) We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4° to 42° call for info.

#### DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can Imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450 PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250 Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA



MITS: A FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors FARNELL 0-60V DC © 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC © 80 Amps, bench Suppy £245 £995 £1850 £POA 

 FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC 6 80 Amps, bench Suppless
 \$1350

 FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC 6 80 Amps, bench Suppless
 \$1350

 TkW to 400 kW - 400 H2 3 phase power sources - ex stock
 \$PDA

 BM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver
 \$2500

 BM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver
 \$2500

 BM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver
 \$2500

 BM 5305501 Token Fing ICS 20 port lobe modules
 \$2500

 IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N
 \$295

 IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N
 \$295

 ALLGON 8360.11805 -1880 MH2 hybrid power combiners
 \$2500

 Marconi 8310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator
 \$2500

 Marconi 3010 poignamable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator
 \$2500

 Marconi 2022 C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator
 \$2150

 Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator
 \$2150

 MP16508 Logic Analyser
 \$1780

 HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector
 \$200

 HP6254 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU
 \$275

 HP54121A DC io 22 GHz four channel test set
 \$200

 HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz puise generator, GPIB etc
 \$2700

</tabus>

HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc HPA1, A0 & pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec. UPS Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer Intel SBC 486/1335E Multibus 486 system. 8MB Ram Slemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £7900

Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL EPOA Trito 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU, New £550 Fulitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £1950 Fulitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250 Perkin Elmer 299B infrared spectrophotometer £3500 VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Méter £3250 LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495 Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995 RAK 2631 Microphone use amp Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Myorig chari recorder L1995 B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300 Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750 BDC AM203 PPM Meter (Ernest Tumer) + drive electronics £75 ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor £5650 ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £POA ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator WILTRON 6530B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope TEK 2455 300 Mhz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount

HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New



Surplus always

wanted for cash

Less Lindii Frice: Top quality 19' rack cabinets made in UK Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feat designer, smoked acrylic lockable front do full height lockable half louvered back do and louvered removable side panels. Fu adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punch for any configuration of equipment mount plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 an socket switched mains distribution strip ma socket switched mains distribution strip mains these racks some of the most versatile

have ever sold. Backs may be stacked side by side and therei uire only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. erall dimensions are: 77½° H x 32½° D x 22° W. Order as: OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (

OPT Reck 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high. Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCat Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with ninged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the neaviest of 19" fack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internal-ly mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully ouvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fit with top and side louvies. The top panel may be removed for 1 of Infegral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower real cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimens mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23%" W)

#### Sold at LESS than a third of makers price A superb buy at only £245.00 (G) 42U version of the above only £345 - CAL

#### 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings yo the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS leaturing pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guara teed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supp BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 d MS bolt terminals. Evilly agraced. Current makers there over M6 holt terr nals. Fully ouaranteed. Current makers p each Our Price £35 each (c) or 4 for £99 (

#### RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save EEEE's by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stock covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradie, Hermetically Seale Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, So State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc., CALL or see our web si www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types for stock, Save EEEE's

#### COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

8, Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & SAUS our special buying power I A quality product lea-turing a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a



give away price I Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focu and resolution from close up to lor composite video output w

ALL & ENQUIRIES

FAX 0208 653 8888

# NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (# shipping charges for software is code B

Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 SOFTWARE SPECIALS

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32x24 degrees viewing angle. Better quality C Mount lenses VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewing angle ... 1000 of 1 value £5.00 + vat 866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.)

easily ...



Updates on research

# Current issues – on your doorstep

Keep up-to-date with an **Electronics World subscription**, delivered direct to your door every month.

#### See reverse for details...

#### WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF **YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR** SLIDES (using a video capture card)

torch but is not visible to the human eve)...

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed ins VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12x15 degrees viewing angle

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63x47 degrees viewing angle

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42x32 degrees viewing angle

very small hole.

than with the smaller lenses.







Al proces for UK Manland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10, Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Sc Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=1 (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1)£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (E)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Alvays for shipping - faster CALL. Al goods supplied to our Standard Con of Sate and unless stated guaranteed guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Al infolts reserved to charge proces / specifications winduit prior notice to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH proces paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, trademarkes etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999, E & O E. 07/99. CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

£650 £5750

£1250

£1950 £1150

£990

(POA

range. The composite video output w connect to any composite monitor or (via SCART socket) and most vide recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC s ideal for security & portable applice Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Suppli BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of appid tions including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc

### Yes I'd like to subscribe to Electronics World Today!

please enter my subscription for one of the following terms. When I subscribe for three years, I pay the price for just two years.

	UK	Europe	Rest of World	
3 years (36 issues)	□ £72	<b>£103</b>	<b>£123</b>	
1 year (12 issues)	<b>£36</b>	🗆 £51	□ £61	

#### In every issue

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product news
- Informative design-orientated explanations
- CAE software

...all this delivered direct to your door each month!

If you're not completely satisfied with Electronics World within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full no questions asked.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

Sumulus Business Media Limited may use this information for direct marketing surposes, from ourselves or other companies. If you do not wish to receive direct marketing please write to us at Cumulus Business Media Limited, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 3DH.

Cumulus Business Media Limited, Anne Boleyn House, umulus 9-13 Ewell Rood, Cheam, Surrey SM3 88Z, UK. (Registered No. 4189911).

24' TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (13 mmH) New 105.00 24' TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mmH) New 1105.00 24' to 35' conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95 34' FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE 53' CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95 34' CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95 34' CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.00 54' MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F I/F ere £49.00 54' MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95 54' COC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95 54' HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £195.00 8' NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD Interface. New £199.00 8' FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8' FUJITSU M2322K 26 SMD I/F RFE test

VISA

#### Three ways to pay

- made payable to Electronics World. I enclose a cheque for £ Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners
- Club/Switch/Delta (Please delete as appropriate) Card number

Expiry date	(Switch/Delta only) /alid from
Signed	Date
9 Please invoice me/my com	pany. Purchase Order No
Name	
Job title	
Company	
Address	
Tel No	Fax No
E-mail address	
Company VAT registration nu	Imper

Return your completed form to: Electronics World Subscriptions, Cumulus Business Media Limited, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH Fax: +44 (0)1444 445447

#### Credit Card Orders - (quoting code 159) Tél: +44(0)1444 475662

#### 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off ! Superbly made UK manufacture, PIL all solid state colour monitors. Superply made un manufacture. Fit all solid state colour monitols, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers p each Our Price £35 each ici or 4 for £99 m

#### RELAYS - 200 000 FROM STOCK

Save EEEE's by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stoc covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradie, Hermetically Seals Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, So State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc., CALL or see our web sh www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types fro stock, Save EEEE's



email = admin & distel.co.uk

FAX 0208 653 8888

#### SOFTWARE SPECIALS





. £7.46+vat = £8.77 Please add 1.66 + val = £1.95 postage & packing per orde

easily.

JPG ELECTRONICS







reor edon ment	<u>u 0</u> ,		-	stock. Save FFFF's
MITS. & FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245	HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply	£1950	
FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies	£995	Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New	£1150	COLOUR CCD CAMERAS
FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Suppy	£1850	Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450	g/o
1kW to 400 kW + 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	<b>EPOA</b>	PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator	£1250	Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & C
IBM 8230 Type 1. Token ring base unit driver	£760	Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL	AO93	our special buying power ! A quality product lea-
Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser	£2500	Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550	turing a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750	Fulitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer	£1950	give away price I Unit features full autolight sensing for
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95	Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250	use in low light & high light
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	£550	Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer	£500	applications. A 10 mm fixed focus
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners	£250	Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer	£3500	wide angle lens gives excellent focu
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 Vo	<b>EPOA</b>	VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3250	and resolution from close up to lot
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500	LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's	£495	range. The composite video output w
Marconl 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator	£1550	Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995	connect to any composite monitor or I
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New	£4995	B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp	£300	(via SCART socket) and most vide
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750	Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750	recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	<b>EPOA</b>	ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor	£1450	ideal for security & portable applic
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800	BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics	£75	tions where mains power not available
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675	ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2,5G/b waveform monitor	£5650	Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplie
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel lest set	<b>EPOA</b>	ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser	<b>EPOA</b>	BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applic
HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc	£7900	ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter	2990	tions including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from	£550	ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set	<b>EPOA</b>	Webbel - 1822 ONI V 600 00 or 2 for 6180 00
HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter	£750	R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit	£650	Web 101 = LK35 OIVL 1 2 33.00 01 2 101 2100.001
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£1800	R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator	£775	COSTINADE ODEOLALO
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	EPOA	WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator	£5750	SUFIWARE SPECIALS
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera	£995	TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilioscope	£1250	NTA WorkStation complete with carvies pack
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	EPOA	TEK 2465 300 Mhz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount	£1955	NT4 WORKStation, complete with service pack
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750	TEK TDS380 400Mhz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc	£2900	and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 @
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries	£9500	TEK TDS524A 500Mhz digital realtime + colour display etc	£5100	ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price ! £7.9
Emerson AP130 2 5KVA industrial spec.UPS	£2100	HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 Mhz spectrum analyser	£3950	DOS 5.0 on 31/2° disks with concise books c/w QBasic . £14.9
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200	PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories	<b>EPOA</b>	Windows for Workgroups 3,11+ Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.0
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£945	CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs	£325	Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 31/2" disks with manual £24.9
Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser	£2950	CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs	£2900	shinping charges for software is code B
migment on the court of	-		-	
DIVIEL OU LUG MGD II	- UN	/2r 16.000.000 items i	101	U ZLOCK – MMM GIZLGI CO GK
	ALLA	IAIL TO LLONDON SHOP		STEL ALL & ENQUIRIES
	ALL IN	25 Ocherne Rd Ocen Mon - Set 9:00 - 5:30		VILLE
e e ese ese ese pept	ww, 29/	215 Whitehorse Lane	isit o	ur web site II NONO PCO 9997
	Inorn	on Heath South Norwood	1010 0	
	Surrey	CR7 8PD On 68A Bus Route W	ww.c	

Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30



LU LL DIN LU AT OF LUIRED

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185(F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

Nr. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

All proses for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Sdrd Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£1 (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C)) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£2000, (G)=CALL Allow approx 6 days for shipping - taster CALL. All goods supplied to our Sandard Cord (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C)) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£2000, (G)=CALL Allow approx 6 days for shipping - taster CALL. All goods supplied to our Sandard Cord (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C)) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£2000, (G)=CALL Allow approx 6 days for shipping - taster CALL. All goods supplied to our Sandard Cord to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc admowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E, 07/99.

#### THE OSCILLOSCOPE IS MOVING ON ...

movements \* Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz \*

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

# **Differential-in 100MHz scope probe**

Il voltage measurements take place between two points. Using a battery-powered multimeter to measure DC or low frequency AC, both measured points may differ from ground. However at higher frequencies - and especially using a conventional mains powered instrument - measurements are usually referred to one common point, electrical ground. Consequently, using a conventional oscilloscope to observe a voltage waveform, you are constrained to making ground-referred measurements.

Many two-channel oscilloscopes include a facility to add or subtract their 'A' and 'B' channel waveforms.

This feature allows the voltage differences between two points to be displayed.

In many cases, if your oscilloscope can accurately subtract out the common voltage, you are able to display the difference voltage<sup>1</sup> However this method has limitations:

• Both the 'A' and 'B' signals must be able to simultaneously 'fit' on the oscilloscope screen. This limits the maximum screen display sensitivity that can be used. If the required difference waveform is small relative to the 'A' or 'B' voltage waveforms, this difference waveform simply cannot be seen.

Fig. 1. Low-capacitance differential probes and amplifier, provide excellent performance from audio to 100MHz. When measuring single-ended signals using one probe only, a short ground lead should be clipped to the test prod body. For differential use, ground leads are not needed.



• Both oscilloscope input amplifier channels and any probes used must be carefully matched for gain and phase over frequency certainly to better than 1%. However the thickness of most screen traces make these adjustments difficult - if not impossible. As a result, relatively small input amplifier gain variations can dramatically change your displayed waveform<sup>2</sup>

In an attempt to avoid these problems, many engineers disconnect their oscilloscope's earth, hoping that 'floating' the oscilloscope will suffice. Apart from causing a safety hazard, this imposes an ill-defined and unbalanced load on the test circuit.

The only satisfactory way to observe the difference waveform between two voltage points is by using a differential-input amplifier with phase-matched probes or a differential probe attachment.

Such equipment is available commercially, intended either for low-frequency, high voltage measurements or for high-frequency but lower voltage measurements. Both types can be extremely expensive.

This article describes the design and assembly of two 100MHz ACcoupled, high-impedance probes having less than 4pF capacitive loading. Each can be switched to accept maximum common-mode inputs of 10V or 100V. The article also describes a matching differential input, low-noise, low-distortion amplifier, having switched gains of 1 or 10, Fig. 1.

#### **Design details**

Each probe is designed to be hand held and is connected to the differential amplifier using a one metre length of RG179B/U coaxial cable.

Designed for RF test and measurement, Cyril Bateman's differentialinput scope probe system provides useful results at more than 100MHz and features switchable gain together with 4pF loading. As with Cyril's previous designs, this one follows the philosophy of high performance at low cost.

Both probes are powered with ±5V obtained from the differential amplifier. Each includes a rangeswitching relay, controlled from a switch on the case of the differential input amplifier.

The differential-input amplifier is designed to mount directly onto the oscilloscope's front-panel BNC input connector. Powered from a nominal ±9V, it includes two 'threeleg' linear stabilisers that provide a stabilised ±5V for its own use and to power both probes.

The three relays used are each powered from the +9V input via 180Ω current limiting resistors. They are controlled by a switch to select between gains of ÷100, ÷10 or unity

#### **Common-mode rejection** performance

This design ensures an excellent common-mode rejection. It is more than 70dB to 10MHz, 60dB to 30MHz, 50dB to 90MHz and 49dB to 120MHz. These figures are relative to a 1V input with the attenuator set to divide by ten.

At lower frequencies, CMR exceeds 80dB, being limited mostly by noise. Using a 3MHz bandwidth voltmeter, divide by 10 or 100 noise measured 0.07mV and 0.62mV in unity gain mode.

This low noise allows you to use an oscilloscope display sensitivity down to 10mV/cm. Small difference voltages can be displayed - even with common-mode voltages up to 100V.

#### Table 1

Gain error by fre	equency using	Probe 1 as inpu	t	CMR with differe	ntial probe input,		
Gain select	÷100	÷10	÷1		÷10	÷1	
Frequency (Hz)	Input 10dBm	Input 10dBm	Input 0dBm	Frequency (Hz)	Input 1 volt	Input 1 volt	
lk ,	0dB	0dB	0dB	1kHz	-86.4dB(5V)	-74.7dB	
1M	0dB	0dB	0dB	1MHz	-87dB	-63dB	
IOM	0dB	0dB	0dB	10MHz	-73dB	-59dB	
20M	-0.05dB	0dB	-0.1dB	20MHz	-66dB	-54.5dB	
BOM	-0.1dB	0dB	-0.1dB	30MHz	-62dB	-52dB	
IOM	-0.4dB	0.05dB	-0.1dB	40MHz	-58.5dB	-50dB	
SOM	-0.2dB	0.2dB	-0.2dB	50MHz	-61.5dB	-52dB	
SOM	-0.1dB	0.2dB	-0.25dB	60MHz	-56.5dB	-48.5dB	
'OM	-0.8dB	0.1dB	0dB	70MHz	-56.5dB	-45.5dB	
IOM	-1.2dB	0dB	-0.4dB	80MHz	-51dB	-41.5dB	
MOM	-1.8dB	-0.3dB	-0.5dB	90MHz	-51dB	-39.5dB	
MOOM	-3.0dB	-1.2dB	-0.75dB	100MHz	-49.5dB	-37dB	
110M	-4.0dB	-3.2dB	-4.0dB	110MHz	-49dB	-36dB	
120M	-7.5dB	-5.5dB	-6.0dB	120MHz	-49dB	-36.5dB	
Max safe	100V	10V	2V		10V	10 V	

Equipment used: HP331A voltmeter and the HP8405A vector voltmeter both have high impedance low capacitance inputs. The 331A meter is specified to 3MHz, the 8405A from 1MHz to 1GHz. To ensure consistent test signal voltage with frequency, the signal generator output was loaded with a 10dB attenuator and a Macom 50Ω through termination. The HP331A fitted with a divide-by-10 probe and the HP8405A were used to monitor test signals at this termination. See box 'Measurement equipment'

With an input common mode voltage of 10V and the differential input amplifier set to unity gain, a 10mV peak difference voltage is clearly visible, Table 1.

Using the maths facility of a dualchannel oscilloscope with conventional probes, a 10mV difference signal in a common-mode voltage of 10V is completely invisible. In this case, the difference voltage would have to approach 0.5V for clarity.

Excellent CMR and the extremely flat frequency response allow a single probe to be used. This can replace a conventional scope probe, providing the benefit of a much lower capacitance loading on the test circuit





Fig. 4. My second prototype PCB for the differential input amplifier. Note the extensive decoupling capacitance and enlarged power supply tracks, introduced after the failure of my first PCB. With the later addition of three small COG capacitors, this PCB was used for all performance test results.

Fig. 2. Top trace, a Coline 250MHz divide 10 probe shows output at 0.1V/cm, from a TL071 voltage follower. Bottom trace at 0.01 V/cm clearly shows a voltage difference between the signal input, pin 3 and output pin 6. This difference cannot be seen using the A-B facility on my scope.

#### Applications of the probe

This differential design allows you to measure small voltage differences between two points on your circuit. It provides a simple and quick means of ascertaining in-circuit distortions and actual op-amp input output voltage differences.3

As an example, suppose you configure a unity gain voltage follower using a TL071 IC with a  $1k\Omega$  load resistor. Supply voltage is ±10V and input is a 4V pk-to-pk sinewave at 100kHz. Using my divide-by-10 Coline 250MHz scope probe with the 'A' channel's 'Y' gain set to 0.1V/cm, the output waveform in Fig. 2, top trace, is identical to the input waveform. Or is it?

The lower trace is the result of a differential voltage measurement between pins 3 and 6 of the TL071. For this trace, the differential probe was also set to divide by 10 but the 'B' channel's 'Y' gain has been set to 0.01 V/cm. This clearly shows that a difference does exist between the input and output waveforms.

Even more dramatic results are obtained if the sinewave is replaced with a triangular waveform at the same amplitude and frequency, but leaving everything else as above, Fig. 3. Using a difference voltage measurement, you can quickly explore the effects of changing load impedances and waveforms on your circuits.

Throughout this article I have

concentrated on using this differential probe with an oscilloscope, because that seems its most natural application. Because of its excellent single probe accuracy and differential CMR performance though, it can equally well be used as input to an AC voltmeter having with an oscilloscope equivalent input impedance of  $1M\Omega$  and 18 pF.

Differential probe design - ICs Fundamental to this design was the choice of differential input amplifier to be used. In the past I have used the AD830 amplifier from Analog Devices<sup>4</sup>. The AD830 provides an excellent 100dB CMR at low frequencies, but by 10MHz this has reduced to 50dB.

To provide operation to 100MHz, 1 needed better high-frequency performance. It would also be preferable to have a gain of two to offset the loss incurred through using a back terminated cable between the probes and the amplifier.

I searched Internet and distributor catalogues and eventually settled on Maxim's MAX4144.<sup>5</sup> It is designed as a high-speed, low-distortion, differential line receiver with a gain-of-two bandwidth of 130MHz. It provides 70dB CMR at 10MHz, 50dB at 80MHz and more than 45dB at 100MHz. Its -90dBc spurious free dynamic range at 10kHz and some 12nV/VHz noise at 1MHz looked worthy of further investigation. I now needed a 100MHz

bandwidth, low-noise. low-distortion, output amplifier with a gain of 10 for an overall unity gain system, Fig. 4.

I choose Maxim's MAX4107 - an ultra low noise 300MHz op-amp. I decided to use it in a variation on the MAX4106 design that proved so successful in my unity gain, low capacitance 100MHz, active oscilloscope probe6.

The 4106 is optimised for a gain of



5, while the 4107 is optimised for closed loop gains of 10 and above. With an input noise level of just 0.75nV/VHz at 10kHz, a large spurious-free dynamic range, low distortion and 500V/µs slew rate, this IC looked a good starting point for my design.

The choice of IC for my  $\div 10$ ,  $\div 100$ probes was easy. Maxim's MAX4005 had already proved successful in my unity gain probe design<sup>6</sup>.

Design - relays and trimmers Choosing relays suitable for the gain switching proved quite difficult. As a first requirement the relay must be physically small in order to mount in a hand held probe and switch using a **5V** supply

More important however, to design a system capable of working to 100MHz, the effects of self inductance and self capacitances of the relay contacts on circuit performance must be minimised. Specifications for these parasitics were not available for any relay that 1



considered. But it was vital that I took these parasitics into account in my frequency domain simulations. Contact capacitances at low frequency and resistance at DC were easily and quickly measured. Contact inductance was much more difficult to determine. In the event I had no choice but estimate contact inductance for my simulations. Using the relay's physical dimensions and

#### Calibration

Both probes should be assembled then pre-calibrated separately as stand-alone items.

Solder a temporary  $75\Omega$  0805 surface-mount resistor from each probe output to its ground plane and take all output voltage measurements across this resistor.

Apply ±5V power, taking care to note the location of the +5 and -5V terminals on the PCB. Set probe capacitor C6 to mid value.

Input a known 1kHz signal not exceeding 10V to the test prod from a signal generator. This generator should be terminated in a through-load matching its output impedance. Measure and note the voltages across the temporary  $75\Omega$ resistor when the relay is energised from +5V and when deenergised.

With the same generator output voltage, increase signal frequency to 1MHz and energise the relay. Using a non metallic trimmer tool, slowly adjust  $C_4$  to attain the same relay energised output voltage as noted for 1kHz. This is an extremely sensitive adjustment, tiny movements of  $C_4$  will affect output at 1MHz and above.

De-energise the relay and adjust C<sub>6</sub> to attain the same deenergised relay output voltage as noted at 1kHz.

These trimmer adjustments affect high-frequency performance and can reduce the CMR at higher frequencies. Take care to match the 1kHz and 1MHz levels for each probe. Since C4 and C6 interact, repeat the above 1MHz adjust-

ments as needed. Remove the temporary  $75\Omega$  resistor from each probe. This

completes the probe pre-calibrations. Connect both probe outputs, via matched lengths of  $75\Omega$ 

coaxial cable to the differential amplifier inputs. I used metre lengths of RG179B/U because its PTFE inner facilitated direct soldering to the PCB ground planes and simplified cable length matching. Matched coax lengths are needed to min-

energise the relay in the differential amplifier. Using a suitable voltmeter, monitor the differential amplifier output. Carefully adjust  $VR_1$  for best CMR, minimising the differential amplifier output. This should be much less than 1mV for a 10V input.

respectively.

amplifier.

CMR as -20log(Voul Vin).

to maximise CMR.

Fig. 5. This first probe PCB prototype was modified and used for the final build and measurements. Note the 150pF 1210 COG ceramic adjacent to the orange trimmer. Resulting from tests, the earth tracks from this capacitor were later 'improved'. These differences can be seen by comparing with Fig. 7.

imise phase differences between the probes at high frequency. The coax cable from the signal generator should be terminated in a through load. Fit oscilloscope probe 'BNC' adapters to each probe's test prod. Attach a 'T' adapter to this load to provide two equal-length BNC output paths. Attach one probe with its BNC adapter to each output such that each probe 'sees' the identical test voltage and signal delays.

Apply a known 1kHz voltage not exceeding 10V, to both test probes. Energise the relays in both probes but do not

Remove one probe's test prod from the signal source and attach a 50 $\Omega$  terminator to this prod.

With a 1V 1kHz signal applied to the second probe's test prod, check output while switching the relays. The differential amplifier should now output exactly 1V, 0.1V and 0.01V

Apply a known signal, up to 10V at 1MHz to the above probe. Energise the probe relays but not the differential amplifier relay. Note the voltage output from the differential

Increase frequency to 30MHz. Adjust C15 in the differential amplifier for the same voltage as noted at 1MHz. Reconnect both test prods to the 'T' adapter and input a known 1MHz signal to both probes. Energise both probe relays and monitor the differential amplifier output. Calculate

If you can adequately measure this small output voltage, then very slowly and gently, slightly adjust C4 in probe 2 only,

This completes all necessary calibration.



Fig. 6. Schematic for both test probes. Note the 150 $\Omega$  resistor R<sub>4</sub> now inserted between the relay and input of the MAX4005. This resistor, combined with the IC input capacitance, damps out a very high frequency resonance between the relay contact inductance and this input capacitance. All signal path capacitors are COG ceramic.

> assuming the inductance might be similar to a single turn coil, 1 estimated a value. At least one trimmer capacitor

would be needed for each probe and the differential amplifier. The differential amplifier would also need a pre-set resistor, to compensate for variation of probe gain and maximise low-frequency CMR.

Again I was unable to find any selfinductance specifications for these components, so I prepared estimates based on the component's physical sizes.

At high frequency, each component pad and track introduces capacitance and inductance. Each PCB layout or component change should be reflected in the simulation, Fig. 5.

Implementing the design Developing a prototype proved extremely time-consuming, requiring repeated refining of PCB layout and re-simulation with amended circuit strays. This highlights only too clearly the difficulties of designing moderately high frequency circuits using an essentially time-domain

Spice-based, low-frequency simulator.

For my needs, I cannot justify the cost of obtaining a 'proper' frequency domain or harmonic balance highfrequency simulator and related PCB design software. In the past I have used the ubiquitous 'Touchstone' and the 'MDS' microwave design systems.

Such specialised CAD packages do much to facilitate high-frequency simulations and PCB layouts, but they still need to be fed with the correct modelling data. When it is not available from the component maker. data can be obtained from practical measurements, using perhaps a HP8753 vector network analyser.

To de-embed component data from measured values, a pre-calibrated test jig suited to the part being measured is essential. From my work measuring capacitors and EMC filters to 3GHz, I know that designing and calibrating high-performance test jigs, is extremely difficult and time consuming.

However repeated simulations and PCB layout refinements culminated in a prototype printed board assembly I believed was ready for performance testing.

**Prototype PCBs for the probes** My original hope was to use closetolerance capacitors and resistors, with just one trimmer capacitor to compensate the switched attenuators for stray capacitances. However during my simulations I realised this

#### **Frequency-domain simulation**

The capacitor, resistor and inductor models built into Spice based simulators assume ideal loss-free components having a constant value regardless of frequency.

Some simulators include a relay model, but only for the switching mechanism's delay and contact bounce. This is no help at all with contact capacitance or self-inductance.

For transient or time-domain simulation, Spice automatically provides a facility for amplitude dependent changes for semiconductors, but not for passive components. Unfortunately, with real-life components, almost all parameters are frequency dependent.

The latest simulators still assume ideal passive components in their libraries. Some though, including Microcap 6, provide the facility to override the internal constant value model using a frequency dependent expression. Regrettably, as far as I am aware, suitable model libraries are not provided.

A restricted number of component models<sup>9</sup> can be downloaded from Intusoft, and are supplied with the company's simulators. These offer a limited choice so usually do not exactly fit ones needs. The modelling approach used was initiated in 1994, by John Prymak of Kemet.

Kemet<sup>10</sup> now offers a Spice based data sheet for their Ceramic and Tantalum capacitors as a free download. This software provides on-screen plots of capacitor behaviour with frequency, including capacitance, ESR, tanô, inductance, impedance, series and parallel resonances.

For any one frequency of interest, the simulation circuit used and its component values can be displayed on screen. These can then be used in transient analysis and narrow-band frequency sweeps.

Unfortunately these simulation component values cannot easily be extracted for use in wide-band frequency domain analysis.

The main problem is that this frequency-dependent expression relates to an individual element. A resistor that possesses resistance, capacitance and inductance then requires three elements.

Capacitor models may be considerably more elaborate. It would be convenient if one could download manufacturers macro models for passive components - or better still S parameters - as has long been possible for many ICs.

would not work out and two trimmer capacitors would be needed. Both trimmer values would then interact, Fig. 6.

By choosing suitable capacitor and resistor values I was able to arrange for simple calibration at two low frequencies only, 1kHz and 1MHz. At IkHz these trimmer capacitors have no effect. Attenuation can be accurately measured at the probe output, for both relay settings, when subject to a known input voltage.

Increasing frequency to IMHz with this same input voltage, the trimmer capacitors should be adjusted to attain output voltages identical to those measured at 1kHz. However because of their interaction, these trimmers will need re-adjusting in furn several times, as the relays are switched.

With the trimmer capacitors set correctly for 1MHz outputs, my initial probe PCB, size 63mm by 25mm worked well. It provided flat response to 50MHz. At 100MHz, a ldB rise in output was measured when the system was set to divide by 100, Fig. 5. This rise was caused in part by an unnecessarily inductive PCB track associated with  $C_5$ .

Soldering in place a scrap of copper foil easily modified the board. This modified track is shown in the figure, but the photographs were taken prior to this modification, Fig. 7.

#### **Prototype PCBs: differential** amplifier

My initial differential-amplifier PCB required more substantial modifications, such that the first board was eventually scrapped. Following careful in-circuit probing using the HP8405 vector voltmeter and repeated simulations, the layout was improved. Revised boards measuring 68mm by 40 mm were assembled and used for the test results. Fig. 4.

The MAX4144 and MAX4107 together draw some 28mA from ±5V. When driven to produce ±2V output, the decoupling used on my original board was inadequate. Extra capacitance was needed and the 1mm wide tracks used to supply power to each IC had to be widened. Finally the impedance of the two-sided ground plane had to be reduced.

Decoupling capacitance and ground plane improvements were made on my original board. Copper shim was soldered around all four sides to bridge top and bottom ground planes together. The design then worked well, but looked decidedly 'modified'.



Fig. 7. Final double-sided PCB layout as used for the divide-by-10, divide-by-100 low-capacitance probes. The PCB track modifications with the addition of the 150 $\Omega$  R<sub>4</sub> provided a flat gain and excellent consistency between switch ranges. At the highest frequencies, the self inductance of trimmer C<sub>6</sub> becomes significant.



Fig. 8. Revised double-sided, differential amplifier PCB now shows the three capacitors introduced to reduce excess high-frequency gain and noise levels when viewed on an oscilloscope. The 18pF added to the output attenuator, enables operation with a wide range of capacitive loads, without compensating adjustments.

#### **Measurement equipment**

The HP331A meter has an oscilloscopeequivalent input impedance and is specified for use to 3MHz. The HP8405 is a narrow bandwidth sampling vector voltmeter that uses permanently attached 100k $\Omega$ /5pF probes. It is specified for use from 1MHz to 1GHz.

To ensure consistent test signal voltage with frequency, the signal generator output was loaded with a 10dB attenuator and a Macom  $50\Omega$  through termination. The HP331A fitted with a divide-by-10 probe and the HP8405A were used to monitor test signals at this termination.

These instruments were then used to measure output from the differential amplifier. To compensate for the HP8405 probe's 5pF capacitance, additional capacitance was added to the differential probe output connector to produce an 18pF oscilloscope load. The 0.8% resistive load change, from the HP331A's  $1M\Omega$  to the HP8405A 100k $\Omega$ , when in parallel with the 910 $\Omega$  output resistor  $R_{10}$ , was ignored.

My high-impedance RMS meter could also have been used.<sup>8</sup> However, the HP331A and HP8405A both provide direct

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

readings in decibels relative to 0dBm. Using these instruments avoided a considerable number of calculations.

In the table, results for probe 2 are not listed. As you can see from the CMR results, they must be indistinguishable from those for probe 1. With differential measurements, CMR at higher frequencies is most important. Thus frequency performance was optimised for CMR and noise level, rather than for flattest response.

Using the HP331A voltmeter and with probe relays set to divide by 100 or divide by 10, noise level measured 0.07mV. Set to unity gain noise level measured 0.62mV.

With the relays set to divide by 10 or 100, less than 1mV peak noise is seen using a 100MHz oscilloscope. With gain set to unity, noise level is less than 5mV peak.

Because the maximum permitted input to the HP8405A vector voltmeter is 1V, no divide-by-100 CMR results could be sensibly measured at higher frequencies. But at 1kHz with 30V input, a divide by 100 differential measurement gave -109.5dB CMR.



Fig. 9. Final schematic of the differential input amplifier as used for performance tests. Trimmer  $C_{15}$  is a slow adjustment that only affects high-frequency single probe gain linearity. This can be replaced by a fixed 2.2pF capacitor with little effect on differential measurements, should a suitable 30MHz test and measurement system not be available. Note that the two three-terminal regulators are not shown.

A revised PCB was assembled and used for final tests. This revised design is shown in the photographs and figures. With this design and using the ground plane through links as shown, copper shim soldered around the PCB edges was not needed, Fig. 8.

Interconnected to the finished probes using one metre of RG179B/U coaxial cable, the complete assembly worked extremely well. Common-mode rejection and frequency response were both excellent.

With no signal input and the relays set to unity gain, noise measured less than 1mV on a 3MHz bandwidth voltmeter. Noise output viewed on a 100MHz oscilloscope however was much higher than desired.

Following further measurement and simulations, noise output was found to peak near 100MHz. At frequencies below 60MHz, noise output was acceptably low.

#### **Reducing noise**

Careful measurements using my HP4805 vector voltmeter indicated an increasing voltage input to the differential amplifier. This rise was not found measuring the probe outputs terminated in  $75\Omega$ , or the differential amplifier with  $75\Omega$  input.

Investigations indicated this rise was probably due to inductance contributed by the trimmer resistor  $VR_1$ . To replicate this peak, my simulations needed a much higher self inductance than I originally estimated for this component.

Two small 100pF, 1% capacitors,  $C_{24}$  and  $C_{25}$ , were soldered between the  $VR_1$  terminals and ground. They were 0805-sized COG types. At 100MHz these provided a 0.5dB reduction of signal input to the MAX4144 differential amplifier without compromising the CMR performance.

To further reduce high-frequency noise, I decided to roll off some output gain above 70MHz. This was achieved by adding an 18pF COG capacitor,  $C_{26}$ , in parallel with  $R_{14}$ . The differential amplifier can now be used with oscilloscope input capacitances ranging from 15pF to 22pF without compensating adjustments for changing load, Fig.

These changes reduced the output noise viewed on my 100MHz oscilloscope. It is now less than 1mV peak with relays switched to divide by 10 or 100. Less than 5mV peak when switched for unity gain. All the above changes were included for the results shown in Table 1, and are also shown in Figs 6 to 9. Note that these capacitors were added after 1 took the photographs.

#### **Final performance results**

I said earlier that this project required a considerable design effort and many repeated simulations caused by the lack of highfrequency data for components. However as you can see from the table, this very low cost, easily built design, provides excellent CMR and high frequency performance.

While obtaining these performance figures required a capability to measure small changes in low-level signals over a wide frequency range, much simpler facilities suffice to calibrate the three trimmer capacitors and the resistor.

To calibrate for accurate measurements to 10MHz, all that is needed are a signal source able to supply from 200mV to 1V at 1kHz and 1MHz when terminated in 50 $\Omega$ , and the ability to accurately measure these voltages at both frequencies.

For higher-frequency use, ideally a source and measurement at 30MHz is also preferred to

**ELECTRONICS WORLD December 2001** 

#### **Final assembly**

Assembling the differential amplifier PCB and its housing requires little comment. With the exception of the two three-leg 100mA stabilisers, pre-set resistor  $VR_1$ , trimmer capacitor and relay, components used are designed for conventional surface mounting.

For pre-set resistor  $VR_1$ , I used a small single-turn Bourns trimmer, Farnell part 345-994. Its legs were bent to surface mount on the PCB pads.

The relay was an Omron CGE134P, through-hole mounted from the underside of the PCB. This relay, Farnell part 176-323, was similarly used for the test probes.

The 1-5pF trimmer capacitor was a Murata COG ceramic with its legs flattened and trimmed to suit the PCB pads. Farnell part number 108-218, Fig. 10.

For each probe PCB, the larger 6-50pF trimmer capacitor was a similarly modified Murata COG ceramic, Farnell part 108-222.

The very tiny 3-10pF trimmer was an AVX CTZ2 designed for surface mounting. Farnell part 578-370.

The PCBs were arranged as far as possible to accept either 0805 or 1206 size components. Resistors were all 1% or better and capacitors of 1nF or lower were COG ceramic types. Where possible, other values were X7R material with Z5U used for 1 $\mu$ F. The largest capacitors were surface mounting AVX type TAJ tantalum chips.

The most difficult part of final assembly was to find a suitable housing for the probes. I searched many catalogues with no success. However, a traveller's toothbrush case from the local supermarket proved to be an appropriate size and shape, Fig. 10.

To effect screening, I attached some copper foil to some thin Mylar insulation using two-sided adhesive tape. This laminate was cut and formed to fit tightly inside one half

accurately adjust  $C_{15}$  in the differential amplifier. This is a 'slow' adjustment that affects single probe  $\div 10$  and  $\div 100$ , high-frequency response.

However it has only a small effect on the accuracy of high-frequency differential measurements. For differential measurements,  $C_{15}$ could simply be replaced by a fixed 2.2pF COG ceramic capacitor, shown as  $C_{15A}$  on the PCB.

Clearly,  $C_{15}$  has a noticeable effect on the accuracy of single probe measurements above 50MHz, using an RF voltmeter. The amplitude accuracy of many – perhaps most – oscilloscopes at these frequencies will already have badly deteriorated. The effects of using a fixed value of 2.2pF  $C_{15}$  will then not be noticed.

#### References

- Answers to frequently asked questions, http://www.preamble.com
- 2. Hickman, I., 'Distortion the

facts', Electronics World, p. 760,

- Oct. 2000 3. Gerstenhaber, M., 'Active feedback amplifier enables Highperformance a-to-d conversion', *Electronic Design*, April 2 2001.
- Bateman, C., 'High-frequency Impedance Meter', *Electronics World*, p. 24, Jan. 2001.
- 5. High-speed low distortion differential line receivers, http://www.maxim-ic.com/MAX
- 4144
  Bateman, C., 'Active RF scope probe', Cyril Bateman, *Electronics World*, p. 842 Nov. 2001
- 7. Touchstone Microwave design system
- http://contact.tm.agilent.com/fmo /hpeesof
- 8. Bateman, C., 'High impedance RF probe', *Electronics World*, p.778 October 2001.
- 9. Modelling a Capacitor,
- http://www.intusoft.com/caps.lib 10.Kspice185\_32.exe. J. Prymak. http://www.kemet.com

928



Fig. 10. Composite view of the prototype differential probes as tested. Both probes are housed in one half of a plastic traveller's toothbrush case. This has a wrap of copper foil inside to act as a Faraday shield. For ease of assembly the differential amplifier was housed in a 110 by 60 by 31 mm die-cast box. This PCB could easily fit in a much smaller box.

of the toothbrush case, and grounded to the PCB using a short flying lead.

The test prods for each probe were assembled from a short length of 4mm inside-diameter thin-walled brass modelling tube. The centre contact was a 0.7mm outsidediameter sewing needle with the point blunted. Two PTFE insulators, intended as PTFE stand offs, provided a tight fit into the brass tubing<sup>6</sup>. These test prods on their own measured just 1.5pF.

#### PCB availability...

This design completes a series of four simple, self assembly, double sided PCB designs, targeted to assist high frequency measurements. While oneoff single sided PCBs are easy to reproduce, oneoff double sided boards are more difficult. If sufficient readers desire boards, I can arrange for the PCBs for this series to be professionally produced.

If you are interested, send a 220 by 110mm SAE to C. Bateman at Electronics World, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8BZ.

#### FED – Comprehensive PIC micro-controller support

#### In Circuit Debugger - Operates with FED PIC Development apps (PIXIE, WIZPIC, PICDESIM, C Compiler) What is In-Circuit Debugging (ICD) ? In Circuit Debugging is a technique where a monitor program runs on the PIC in the application circuit. The ICD board connects to the PIC and to the PC. From any of our applications it is then possible to set breakpoints on the PIC, run code, single step, examine registers on the real device and change their values. The ICD makes debugging real time applications faster, easier and more accurate than simulation tools available for the PIC. Features Allows real hardware to be examined & programs to be debugged and to be run in real time on your application Powered from the application circuit (3.3V to 5V) The FED ICD requires only one data I/O pin on the PIC which can be chosen from any of ports B, C or D. Can program and re-program applications in circuit Up to 3 breakpoints

Run, single step and step over, run to cursor line, set PC to any value in the program

- Trace execution in the original C or Assembler source files
- Animate operation to trace variables at breakpoints or watch the program executing
- Auto Run application if ICD not connected
- View and change values of PIC special function and general purpose registers, W and the ports.
- Uses a standard (3 wire) serial interface to a PC

#### Prices In Circuit Debugger Board - £30.00

You will also need a copy of PICDESIM, WIZPIC, our C Compiler, or PIXIE, all of which operate with the ICD board.

- . An application designer for the FED PIC C Compiler FULLY including the FED PIC C Compiler
- Drag a software component on to your design & set up the parameters using check boxes, drop down boxes and edit boxes (see shot right).
- Connect the component to the PIC pins using the mouse
- Select your own C functions to be triggered when events occur (e.g. Byte received, timer overflow etc.)
- Simulate, Trace at up to 10x the speed of MPLAB
- Generate the base application automatically and then add your own functional code in C or assembler
- Supports 14/16 bit core PICS 16F87x,16C55x,16C6x, 16F8x, 16C7xx 18Cxx
- C Compiler designed to ANSI C Standards

In Circuit Debugger

Board



Prices PIXIE with Introductory manual (C Manuals on CD) - £70 PIXIE with WIZPIC, Serial Programmer, or Development Board £50.00 CD-ROM

#### **PIC & AVR Programmers**



**PIC Serial Programmer** (Left) including 18Cxxx Handles serially programmed PIC devices in a 40 pin multiwidth ZIF socket. 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, 16C72XPIC 14000, 16F87X, 18Cxxx etc. Also In-Circuit programming. Operates on PC serial port Price : £45/kit £50/built & tested

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

PIC Introductory - Programs 8 & 18 pin devices : 16C505, 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508/9, 12C671/2 £25/kit. AVR - AVR1200,2313,4144,8515, 8535, 4434 etc. In ZIF. 4.5V battery powered. Price : £40 for the kit or £45 built & tested.

All our Programmers operate on PC serial interface. No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! Programmers supplied with instructions, + Windows 3.1/95/98/NT software. Upgrade programmers from our web site !

#### **Forest Electronic Developments**

12 Buldowne Walk, SwaY, LYMINGTON, HAMPSHIRE, S041 6DU, Email - info@fored.co.uk, or sales@fored.co.uk

- Web Site http://www.fored.co.uk
- 01590-681511 (Voice/Fax)

Prices are fully Inclusive, Add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details.

#### **NEW - PIC Development Board**

For ALL 40 pin PICS from 16cxxx, 16Fxxx and 18cxxx

- Includes In-Circuit Programmer - NO separate
- programmer required LCD module interface (1:1)
- plus contrast control
- Hex keypad interface
- 4 LED's and driver 32 I/O pins available on IDC
- headers
- Variable resistor for A/D Socket for 12C EEPROM
- 1A 5V regulator on board 2 serial interfaces
- CD-ROM supplied with FED PIC BASIC and Compiler
- Peripherals operate only on port D and E leaving others free

Manual on CD-ROM or download free from our web site

#### 18C452

New architecture (more instructions + Hardware multiply), 40MHz clock. 16K program words, 1536 bytes RAM. Easy to upgrade from 16F877

18C452/JW £20.00

18C452/OTP £8.00

# High-resolution PC voltmeter

Yongping Xia's PC add-on allows an 18-bit analogue-to-digital converter to be read via a printer port.



analogue-todigital converter. Its multi-slope integration conversion method provides high

resolution as well as speed. The chip is designed to interface with many common

microcontrollers through three inputs and a data output. One input selects the chip, one clocks the data and the third line carries the data. With a few external components

and ±5V power supply, the MAX132 can provide a high resolution a-to-d conversion with a -512mV to +512 mV measurement range

A PC's printer port can be used for general-purpose input/output. With the circuitry shown, together with the C program, a PC can interface with MAX132 directly through its printer port.

In this design, outputs pin 4 to pin 6 are used to generate CS, DIN and SCLK signals respectively. Serial a-to-d conversion data is read into PC through pin 13. Pin 18-25 are grounded.

As the MAX132 is 'bipolar', it needs both +5V and -5V power supplies. In order to simplify the design, -5V is generated by a charge-pump DC-to-DC converter built around a TC7660.

A reference voltage for the MAX132 is provided by a diode  $D_1$ and dividers  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$ . The input range of the a-to-d converter is from -512mV to +512mV. The measured data shows on a PC's screen in two forms. One is the number of millivolts. The other gives an 'analogue' indication in the form of a horizontal bar whose

length depends on the magnitude of the input.

When input is shorted, the output of MAX132 should be zero. However, the circuit may not be perfect and the reading is likely to have some value.

Under software control, the MAX132 can short its input internally. This allows the zero value to be read without physically shorting the input. Once determined, the zero value can be subtracted from the reading later to compensate the offset error.

To reduce the error further, the zero error value and normal a-to-d conversion results are averaged by eight readings.



**ELECTRONICS WORLD December 2001** 



VISA

Prices

programmer hardware £35.00

CD-ROM including FED PIC

Kit with Integrated

BASIC compiler £5.00

fully inclusive <sup>2</sup>rices

d.co.uk

.fore

ttp://www.





A-to-d converter input is displayed directly on screen in millivolts. Length of the horizontal bar depends on the input, giving an easy-to-assimilate analogue readout.

```
bar(310, 0, (current_x+310), 10); /* show a bar on screen */
setviewport(280, 240, 630, 300, 1);
Annotated C listing for reading the 18-bit analogue-to-digital converter interface through a PC's parallel LPT port. For an electronic
copy of this listing, send a request via electronics.world@ntlworld.com with the subject heading '18-bit converter, December 2001'.
Note that using this address for any other correspondence will result in disappointment!
                                                                                                               clearviewport()
                                                                                                               if (data_dis>512 || data_dis<-512)
#include <graphics.h>
                                                                                                                         sprintf(msq, "Overrange!");
#include <stdlib.h>
                                                                                                           else
                                                                                                                        #include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>
                                                                                                           outtext (msg) :
#include <dos.h>
#include <bios.h>
                                                                                                           void init_screen(void) /* initialize display screen */
#define CLOCK_LOW
                        0xfb
#define CLOCK_HIGH
                       0x04
                                                                                                           setbkcolor (BLUE);
#define DIN_LOW
                        0xef
                                                                                                           setcolor(WHITE);
                                                                                                                                                            ō
#define DIN_HIGH
                        0x10
                                                                                                           line(2,2,637,2);
#define CS_LOW
                        0xf7
                                                                                                           line(5,4,634,4);
#define CS_HIGH
                        0x08
                                                                                                           line(2,2,2,477);
#define POWER_ON
                        0x01
                                                                                                           line(5,4,5,475);
                                                                                                                                                           SCLF
#define POWER_OFF
                        Oxfe
                                                                                                           line(5,475,634,475);
                                                                                                           line(2,477,637,477);
typedef unsigned int WORD;
                                                                                                           line(634,5,634,475);
                                                                                                           line(637,2,637,477);
int
             out_port, in_port, out, power_boost_status=0;
                                                                                                           line(3,350,634,350);
                                                                                                                                                           neur
char
             msq[80];
                                                                                                           setviewport(450,440,630,460,1);
                                                                                                           sprintf(msg, "press any key to quit");
                                                                                                                                                           11.73
float read_data(int measure) /* read data from MAX132 */
                                                                                                           outtext (msg);
                                                                                                           setviewport(0,0,639,479,1);
    int i, j, test_bit, data[3], command[4];
    float data dis:
    data[0]=0:
                                                                                                           int init_graph(void) /* initialize graphic mode */
    data[1]=0:
    data[2]=0;
                                                                                                               int gdriver = DETECT, gmode, errorcode;
    if (measure==0)
                                                                                                               initgraph(&gdriver, &gmode, "");
             command[0]=0x92; /* set to read zero offset */
                                                                                                           errorcode = graphresult();
    else
                                                                                                           if (errorcode != grOk)
                                                                                                                                           /* an error occurred */
              command[0]=0x82; /* set to read input voltage */
    command[1]=0x04;
                                                                                                               printf("Graphics error: %s\n", grapherrormsg(errorcode));
printf("Press any key to halt:");
    command[2]=0x00;
    command[3]=0x00;
                                                                                                               getch():
    out |=CS HIGH:
                                                                                                                                  /* return with error code
                                                                                                                                                                   */}
                                                                                                               exit(1):
    outportb(out_port, out);
    for (j=0; j<4; j++)
                                                                                                           void find_port(void) /* find printer port address */
                       out&=CS_LOW
                                            /* CS low*/
                       outportb(out_port, out);
                                                                                                           out=0:
                       delav(1):
                                                                                                           out port=* (WORD far *) MK_FP(0x0040, 8);
                       test_bit=0x80;
                                                                                                           in_port=out_port+1;
                       for (i=0; i<8; i++)
                                               /* start convert
                                                                       +/
                                                                                                           out = POWER_ON;
                                                                                                           outportb(out_port, out);
             if ((command[j]&test_bit)==0)
                                                                                                           delay(100);
                       out&=DIN_LOW;
              else
                       out =DIN_HIGH;
                                                                                                           void clean_up(void) /* close graphic mode */
             outportb(out_port, out);
             delay(1);
                                                                                                           closegraph();
              out = CLOCK_HIGH; /* clock high */
                                                                                                           out&=POWER_OFF;
              outportb(out_port, out);
                                                                                                           outportb(out_port, out);
                                                                                                                                          /* turn off power supply */
             delay(1);
                                                                                                                    . .
             if (j!=0)
             data[j-1]=data[j-1]*2+(inportb(in_port)&0x10)/16;
                                                                                                           void main (void)
             out&=CLOCK LOW:
             outportb(out_port, out);
                                           /* clock low */
                                                                                                           int channel, measure=0, k;
             delav(1);
                                                                                                           float tp, measured_data=0, zero_offset;
             test_bit/=2;
                                                                                                           find_port();
                                                                                                           init_graph();
    out = CS_HIGH; /* CS high */
                                                                                                           init_screen();
    outportb(out_port, out);
                                                                                                           delay(1000):
    delay(1);
                                                                                                           read_data(measure);
    if (j==0)
                                                                                                           read data (measure);
                  /* wait 100ms */
    delay(100);
                                                                                                           read_data(measure);
                                                                                                           for (k=0: k<8: k++)
data_dis=((float)data[2])/64+((float)data[1])*4+((float)(data[0]&0x07))/512;
                                                                                                               measured_data+=read_data(measure);
if ((data[0]&0x08)==0)
                                                                                                           zero_offset=measured_data/8;
    return (data_dis);
                                                                                                           measure=1:
else
                                                                                                           lob
    return (data_dis-1024+1/512);
                                                                                                               measured_data=0;
                                                                                                               for (k=0; k<8; k++)
void display_data(float data_dis)
                                                                                                               tp=read_data(measure);
                                                                                                               measured_data+=(tp-zero_offset);
    int current_x;
    current_x=(int)(data_dis/2);
                                                                                                               display_data(measured_data/8);
    setviewport(10, 200, 630, 220, 1);
                                                                                                               } while(!kbhit());
                                                                                                                                          /* quit if hit any key */
    clearviewport();
                                                                                                           clean_up();
   setfillstyle(1, YELLOW);
```

#### More on the MAX123...

The MAX132 is a CMOS, 18-bit plus sign, serial-output, analogue-to-digital converter. Multi-slope integra-tion provides high-resolution conversions in less time than standard integrating a-to-d converters, allowing operation up to 100 conversions per second. Low conversion noise provides guaranteed



operation with ±512mV full-scale input range (2uV/LSB). A simple four-wire serial interface connects easily to all common microprocessors, and two's-complement output coding simplifies bipolar measurements.

Typical supply current is 60µA, reducing to 1µA in sleep mode. Four serially-programmed digital outputs can be used to control an external multiplexer or programmable-gain amplifier.

The MAX132 comes in 24-pin narrow DIP and wide SO packages. It's absolute maximum analogue input range is from the positive supply to the negative supply.

#### **Feature summary** Supply Current:

60µA, normal operation 1µA, sleep-mode

±0.006% FSR Accuracy at 16 conv/s 15<sub>u</sub>V RMS noise Serial I/O interface Programmed output for MPX and PGA Performs up to 100 conv/s ±2pA input current 50Hz/60Hz rejection

www.maxim-ic.com



Functional block diagram of the MAX123, above, and its serial timing flow, top.

# Understanding Transformers

### Ian Hickman delves into the inner workings of transformers.

n the August issue, I described a rudimentary mains transformer with a 1:1 ratio. The simplified equivalent diagram in Fig. 2 of that article shows the magnetising inductance in parallel with a perfect transformer.

On load, the efficiency will fall short of 100%, due to losses in the winding resistances. These have been bundled up together as an equivalent total winding resistance  $R_n$  in series with the primary winding. The loss in  $R_n$  will be  $I_{nl}^2 \times R_n$  where the total primary current  $I_{pt}$  is the vector sum of the magnetising current and the current in the primary required to support the demanded secondary load current.

This all describes what happens when the transformer is supplying the load in the steady state. At switch-on though, things may be very different.

A transformer at switch on Imagine the supply switch closes when the mains voltage is at its positive peak. Obviously, at the moment of contact, the current is zero, the same as a microsecond earlier. But a given voltage applied to an inductor

causes the current through it, and the resultant flux, to increase, as happens here. And as the applied voltage falls from its peak to zero, the magnetising current and the flux increase from zero to their usual maximum values. lagging the primary voltage by a quarter of a cycle as shown in Fig. 4 and Fig. 5 of the earlier article. This is the nice scenario.

Now imagine that the switch closes when the mains voltage is zero, and positive going. When the voltage reaches the positive peak, the current and flux will have increased from zero to their normal maximum values. But the voltage won't be zero until a quarter of a cycle later, so to provide the back emf balancing the applied voltage, the flux will have to go on increasing, up to twice its normal maximum.

Unless the transformer has been very conservatively designed with a much larger core than usual, the core will run into saturation, to some degree. As the effective permeability drops, so the magnetising current will have to increase by leaps and bounds to provide the flux and hence back emf, to balance the applied voltage. This is the not so nice



resistance R<sub>c</sub> in parallel with the magnetising inductance L<sub>m</sub>.

scenario, and explains why the fuse used with a transformer is often specified as of the 'slow-blow' variety.

If the relative permeability of the core dropped right down to unity complete and utter saturation - the current would rise dramatically, being limited only by the primary winding resistance and the effective inductance of the primary without a core

While in practice things are never quite that bad, if the switch closes at zero mains volts, the current drawn on the first half cycle will be much greater than usual. This will result in a significant volt drop across  $R_{p_{i}}$ alleviating the peak applied voltage somewhat

On the following negative half cycle, however, the drop across  $R_p$ will be much smaller. Thus the 'voltsecond product' applied to the winding will be greater, and at the end of the first complete cycle the flux will have returned to, and passed through zero, reaching some negative value. The same sort of thing happens during the second cycle, and so over succeeding cycles, the positive flux peaks will decrease and the negative increase, until in the steady state they are equal.

#### Volt-seconds

The volt-second product is a key concept when dealing with inductors of any sort; it is the thing that determines the change of flux between zeros of the applied voltage. A transformer designed for mains operation at 240V AC will see a peak voltage of  $240 \times \sqrt{2} = 339V$ . The voltsecond product, with 50Hz mains,

will be less than  $339V \times 10ms$  by a factor  $2 \div \pi = 0.637$ , giving a figure of 2.35Vs.

Some inverters, providing a 'mains' output from 12 or 24V batteries, produce what amounts to a lightly filtered squarewave. Exceeding the volt-second product of any transformers that may be supplied by the inverter would cause them to heat up and possibly fail. So such an inverter's peak voltage is limited to not much more than 235V, giving the required 2.35Vs product.

For some applications this is acceptable, but in others, it causes problems. For example, a piece of test equipment powered from supplies derived from its mains transformer may malfunction, due to the raw supply voltages to the stabilisers being inadequate.

The simplified treatment in the earlier article ignored the 'core loss', which in practice must be considered. It can be represented by a resistor  $R_c$ in parallel with the magnetising inductance  $L_m$ , as in Fig. 1.

On full load, the core loss will actually reduce somewhat. This is because the voltage across it falls slightly due to the additional drop across the winding resistance  $R_w$  and the leakage inductance  $L_{I}$ .

Resistance R<sub>c</sub> is a fiction, representing the heating in the core at rated mains voltage in the steady state. It is not a real component and as such has no absolute value; if the applied voltage is reduced to 90%, the core loss may differ from the expected 81% of the value at rated voltage. And of course R. does not represent the state of affairs in the case of switch-on at a zero of the mains voltage.

#### 'Magnetising current'

It is common parlance to talk loosely about the 'magnetising current' when what is really meant is the primary

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



off-load current. The magnetising current is in phase with the flux  $\Phi$ and 'mmfF' in Fig. 2, and in quadrature to the voltage across the primary of the ideal transformer, whereas the off-load current includes the in-phase core loss component.

The figure describes a transformer with a 2:1 step down ratio, showing how the primary off-load current Inol consists of the vector sum of the magnetising current Im and the core loss current Icl.

Note that the 2:1 ratio transformer in Fig. 1 supplies a full load secondary voltage which is slightly less than half the applied mains voltage  $E_A$ . If you want a 120V full load output from 240V mains, you don't want a 2:1 ratio transformer.

**Transformer specifications** When designing a mains transformer, the requirements will specify the supply voltage, the desired secondary voltage(s), and the secondary current(s). The regulation may also be specified, especially if the transformer will experience a varying load.

Often, a transformer will be designed for maximum efficiency at full load, but not necessarily. For example, a local area mains distribu-

tion transformer will only experience full load, or something near it, at the peak demand hour. For much of the rest of the time, e.g. at night, it may be running almost off-load.

Clearly, the efficiency of any transformer is zero when off load, but the designer has the option to trade off full-load loss, primarily copper loss, against core loss, which is there all the time. So the said mains distribution transformer will probably be designed for very low core loss, at the expense of a little more copper loss on full load. On the other hand, a transformer designed for continuous operation at full load is generally designed so that the copper loss equals the 'iron loss'.

#### **Current transformer**

In fact, the first transformer I ever had to design was a current transformer. Here the requirements are very different, demanding a complete realignment of one's thoughts. As against primary voltage, secondary voltage and full load secondary current, for a current transformer the data are primary current, secondary current and full-load secondary voltage. One is in the topsy-turvy constant-current world. Suppose, for example, it is desired

#### Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

#### Vacuum leakage detector

Just occasionally, it is desirable to increase leakage reactance, rather than reduce it. The application I have in mind is in equipment for testing laboratory glass vacuum systems for leakage. I used an Edwards leakage tester when working on basic semiconductor research in the mid 1950s. I subsequently acquired a surplus leakage tester made by Ferranti, and the circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

The mains transformer is wound on a three-limbed core using ordinary E and I laminations. However, the primary is wound on the centre limb, and the secondary on one of the outer limbs, the other being unused.

The secondary is connected across an adjustable spark gap. When this is open, no secondary current flows, the flux in the two outer limbs is equal and the secondary voltage large – I'm not sure what the turns ratio is.

When the gap is short circuited, no flux can pass through that limb, and the magnetising current merely doubles; the design is such that the open 'unused' limb does not saturate. When suitably adjusted, a spark is maintained at the gap, and the room rapidly fills with the smell of ozone.

Capacitor  $C_1$  picks off the high-frequency energy from the spark. It actually consists of several high-voltage mica capacitors in series, with an effective-capacity at a guess, of one or two hundred picofarads.

A screened lead conveys the high-frequency components to the primary of a small Tesla coil, fitted in the body of the hand-held business end. My sketch is not to scale; the lower part of the probe, the handle, is as long as the part containing the Tesla coil. In operation, whiskers of electrical discharge emanate from the tip.

A spark about an inch long can be drawn from the tip to the nearest object – test your CMOS here! The nearest object might be a finger. The high source impedance limits the current to a perfectly safe low value.

In use, the tip is waved all over the surface of a glass vacuum system, looking for pinhole leaks. Any such is betrayed by the much lower ionisation potential of any residual air, resulting in long purple streamers inside the glass piping, spreading out from the leak.

A grain of vacuum wax over the site of the leak, a touch with a warm under-run soldering iron and hey presto.



to monitor a circuit that might carry up to 50A, with a 5mA full scale deflection meter. The primary would probably be just one turn, with a 10000-turn secondary. If the meter circuit requires, say, 3V for fsd, that plus the number of secondary turns will determine the maximum flux required on the core.

As with any transformer, the primary current  $l'_p$  will balance the

secondary current  $I_s$  in accordance with the turns ratio. There will also have to be some quadrature magnetising current  $I_m$  in the one-turn primary. This, plus  $I'_p$ , equals the 50A primary current.

Given the small volts per turn figure for the secondary, the flux required will turn out to be quite low, so the core size may be determined by the window area required to accommodate the 10 000-turn secondary. A 5000-turn secondary could be used, if the primary had but half a turn. This was achieved on the 10A range in the legendary AVO meter, by omitting the centre E from a stack of E and I laminations, and threading the tape shunt conductor through the gaps.

The 3V drop due to the meter circuit in the secondary will reflect in the primary as a 0.3mV drop. Note that the exact secondary voltage required is not critical; the magnetising current  $I_m$ , minuscule compared to 50A, will adjust itself to provide whatever voltage drop appears across the meter, at 5mA.

In fact, the transformer acts as a constant current generator, just as a conventional mains transformer acts as a constant voltage generator. And whereas for a conventional transformer the safe condition is secondary open circuit, for a current transformer, the safe condition is secondary short circuit. An opencircuit secondary is as potentially disastrous for a current transformer as is a secondary short circuit for a conventional transformer.

In the design of small mains transformers, leakage inductance and winding capacity do not present any real problems. But both are of prime importance in the design of wideband transformers, where all possible steps are needed to minimise them.

Leakage inductance can be reduced by splitting primary and secondary into sections and interleaving them. Dividing into n sections will reduce the leakage inductance by a factor of  $n^2$ . This technique is used in the better class of output transformer for valve hi-fi power amplifiers, providing a ten octave bandwidth. Using interleaving, and the remarkable properties of thick mu-metal laminations, it is possible to produce a small-signal transformer covering 50Hz to 2MHz.

# Software for data logging

National Instruments has announced a software tool specifically designed for data logging. Engineers and scientists can acquire, log, view, and share data with this stand-alone, configuration-based software. Because it uses dialogue windows instead of traditional programming, almost anyone can create data logging applications. Engineers and scientists can use the logger for data logging applications, regardless of the number of channels the application requires. They can create a single-channel, temperaturelogging application for product condition analysis using a variety of measurement hardware. National Instruments Tel: 01635 523 545 www.ni.com/uk

#### Combination socket/terminal strip

Samtec is offering as combination socket/terminal strip on 0.lin. (2.54mm) pitch. This is

#### Twin-die flash microcontroller

Microchip has announced its first 512kbit I<sup>2</sup>C serial EEPROM in a standard 8-lead SOIC package. With typical applications likely to include mobile phones, set-top boxes, pagers and data acquisition systems, the 24LC515 serial EEPROM has a pagewrite capability of up to 64 bytes of data and is capable of random reads up to the 512kbit boundary and sequential reads within each of its 256kbit blocks. Functional address lines allow up to four devices on the same bus, for up to 2Mbit total address space. Additional features include a clock rate of 400kHz, an operating voltage of 1.8V to 5.5V, and a temperature range of -40 to +85°C. A faster version of this chip (24FC515) is capable of operating at a bus speed of 1MHz over the same temperature range. Microchip

Tel: 0118 921 5858 www.samtec.com



a self-mating system which is intended to eliminate the need to stock both a terminal and a socket in inventory. The locking feature on this connector increases the unmating force required for use in high-vibration applications and provides an audible 'click' upon proper mating. The inherent polarisation of this robust interconnect prevents incorrect mating. The LST series is a double row connector and is available with from 4 through 60 pins with a choice of common platings. This combination connector also features the firm's Tiger Buy contact designed for high



![](_page_26_Picture_35.jpeg)

retention. Currently, throughhole vertical applications are released. Surface mount, rightangle and other pitches are under development.

Tel: 01236 739292 www.samtec.com

Samtec

#### High-side optimised n-channel Mosfet

The latest n-channel Mosfets from Fairchild Semiconductor have been designed to achieve a reduction in die size. The FD56694. SO-8 packaged, 30V fast-switching trench Mosfet is designed for high-side applications in synchronous and conventional DC-to-DC converters for notebook computers, desktop computers, and other DC-to-DC power supply applications. Fairchild Semiconductor Tel: 01793 856856 www.fairchildsemi.com

#### Phase-locked loop on a chip

Vectron International has introduced a VCXO-based phase-locked loop (PLL) designed for clock recovery and data retiming, frequency translation, clock smoothing and clock switching applications. The CD-700 features a phaselocked loop Asic with a quartz stabilised VCXO for superior stability and jitter performance. Input data rates range from 8kbit/s to 65Mbit/s and the output has a tri-state option. In

![](_page_26_Picture_43.jpeg)

Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

addition, the supply voltage can be either 3.3V or 5V. The device is hermetically sealed in a ceramic surface mount package measuring 5.0 by 7.5 by 2.0mm. Target applications include DWDM, Switching, Wireless Basestation, ATM. SONET/SDHa and xDSL. Vectron International Tel: 02380 766288 www.vectron.com

# Audio design kit for games developers

Analog Devices has extended its SoundMAX integrated PC audio design kit to software development kits for Windows PC and Sony PlayStation2 game titles. The toolkit enables game developers to add rendered sound effects by employing nonrepetitive, interactive audio behaviours in place of the static sound effects typically found in games. According to the company, designers can increase the sophistication of their games' audio to that achieved in video. The toolkit provides complete API documentation, software libraries, sample code, and online help. In addition, the PC version features Mission Control III, a graphical user interface that allows audio designers to incorporate the firm's SPX (Sound Production eXtensions) game audio rendering technologies. Sounds such as footsteps, explosions, car engines and ambient sounds can be realistically produced in realtime, in direct response to the user's actions. Analog Devices Tel: 001 781 937 1622 www.staccatosys.com

# Two-axis magnetic position sensor

Honeywell Solid State Electronics has developed a twoaxis sensor on one chip for compassing and position sensing applications such as handheld wireless systems and GPS receivers. According to the

![](_page_27_Picture_8.jpeg)

supplier, advantages of this patented design include nearly perfect orthogonal two-axis sensing in a 3mm by 3mm by 1mm, 10-pin miniature surfacemount package (MSOP). The HMCIO52 has a sensitivity of 1mV/V/gauss, a field range up to ±6 gauss and can operate on a supply as low as 1.8V. Honeywell Tel: 0118 906 2600 www.honeywell.com

![](_page_27_Picture_10.jpeg)

# Socket 370 computer board for £240

Amplicon Liveline is offering its lowest-cost socket 370 single board computer based on the VIA chip set, which is priced at £240. Intended for applications in the areas of process control and manufacturing, the M5C3680 board can accept both Intel Pentium III and Celeron socket 370 processors up to IGHz. On-board VGA and LAN are included to support CRT displays and Ethernet. According to the company, it can be used as a standalone computer, as the ATX connector obviates the need for a backplane. It also provides support for standard industrial PC configurations. Three 168-pin DIMM sockets with up to 768MByte SDRAM and ECC support, a bus mastered IDE with Ultra DME 33/66 controllers and a full array of ports are also included. For the more complex timing requirements in critical applications, the device has a

onboard VGA controller supports CRT displays with up to 1600 by 1200 pixels, and hardware monitoring for CPU voltage, temperature and fan speed. System temperature and fan speed can also be monitored. Additional features include modem ring-on, wake on LAN, Windows 95/98 shut off and PC99 ACPL power management, all for the more demanding PC based industrial applications. Amplicon Tel: 01273 608331

256-level watchdog timer. The

#### www.amplicon.co.uk

#### Surface-mount coax connector is lightweight

The latest surface-mount coaxial connector from Flint Distribution is designed for 2.5mm high PCB-mounted connections, and according to the supplier is amongst the lightest available. The U.FL series connectors, which are suitable for signals up to 3GHz, feature a receptacle of mass 15.7mg with a choice of

![](_page_27_Picture_17.jpeg)

Available from Low Power Radio Solutions, the BiM 2 transceiver is a complete reworking of the first generation manufactured by Radiometrix. Operating in the harmonised pan-European SRD band at 433.92MHz, and fully compliant with both EN 300 220-1 and ETS 300 683, the BiM 2 integrates a SAW-controlled FM transmitter with a double-conversion superhet receiver to provide bidirectional wireless communication at ranges up to 200m. Radiometrix's original BiM was introduced eight years ago and has been used in applications such as handheld terminals, EPOS equipment, barcode scanners, belt clip printers and data loggers. With a transmitter output of 10mW and a receiver sensitivity of -100dBm, it is capable of data rates up to 64kbit/s. At reduced data throughput, the device has a useable range of at least 200m line-of-sight, and a respectable 50m indoors. The fully screened module shares the same 23 by 33mm footprint and pin-out as its predecessor, and so can be used as a plug-in upgrade in applications currently using the BiM-433-F. Two versions of the BiM 2 are available. for operation from nominal 5 or 3.3V single supplies. Power consumption for the 3.3V version is typically 8mA while transmitting and 14mA while receiving. Low Power Radio Solutions Tel: 01993 709 418 www.iprs.co.uk

![](_page_27_Picture_19.jpeg)

plug assemblies for applications using 0.8mm single-layer shielded or 1.32mm double layer shielded cables. The 0.8mm and 1.32mm plug and centre contact assemblies have a mass of 53.7mg and 59.1mg, respectively. The connectors, which are manufactured by Hirose, are designed to produce a positive locking sensation despite their size. At 2.5mm, the coupling height is 0.7mm less than the

![](_page_27_Picture_21.jpeg)

preceding E.FL miniature coaxial series, from which the new family is derived. They provide connections at right angles onto the PCB with an SMT receptacle. Potential uses include portable and mobile telephones, wireless communication devices, antenna connections for Bluetooth and other electronic measuring instruments and GPS receivers. The connectors are rated at 60V rms, with insulation resistance 500M $\Omega$  and 20m $\Omega$  maximum contact resistance at the centre contact. The outside contact resistance is  $10m\Omega$  maximum. The U.FL series achieves VSWR of 1.3 or less, enabling use with signals from DC to 3GHz. Flint Distribution Tel: 01530 510333 www.flint.co.uk

# Pocket-sized 1550nm laser source

Acterna's OLS-6 light source is available in a 1550/1625nm version. It is a handheld light source with two optical fibre output ports. It is designed for use with an optical power meter, for measurement of loss in fibre networks. It is also claimed to be one of the first light sources of this kind which can be used to make

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

loss measurements at 1625nm. This allows the detection and monitoring of such bending effects for optimisation of network performance, said the supplier. All the instruments in the OLS-6 range feature an internal launch fibre for stable power coupling between the port and the measurement cable. Acterna Tel: 001 301 3531560 www.acterna.com

#### EMI suppression

EPCOS has released the X2 series of compact EMI suppression capacitors. Offering rated AC voltages of 275V and 300V, the capacitance of the X2 series ranges from 10nF with the smallest capacitor, with dimensions of 4 by 9 by 13mm, to 4.7µF with dimensions of 20 by 39.5 by 41.5mm The capacitors' polypropylene or polyester dielectric is encased in a tough plastic case to a high standard of insulation. They are available with tinned parallel wire leads in two standard lengths of 6mm and 26mm, with other length options available on request. The series has a selfhealing system, preventing permanent dielectric breakdown in the event of sporadic voltage surges or overcurrent. Epcos

Tel: 0990 550500 www.epcos.com

# Boundary scan system with more I/O

JIAG Technologies has extended its line of boundary scan tools for testing complex printed circuit boards with the XIOS 512 extended I/O scan system

![](_page_27_Picture_31.jpeg)

Hitachi

#### Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

#### NEWPRODUCTS

![](_page_27_Picture_36.jpeg)

#### 16-bit flash microcontroller

Hitachi has extended its H8S/22xx 16-bit flash microcontroller series with a stripped-down, reduced cost device. The H8S/2214F is available in a chip-scale package (CSP) for volume production of applications such as portable audio, video and communications devices; bar code readers; portable medical equipment; and handheld measurement equipment. It offers 128kbyte embedded flash memory, 12kbyte RAM and a basic peripheral set to minimise cost in comparison with other members of Hitachi's H8S/22xx series. The device has a power consumption of 20mA (typical) at full speed and is pin compatible with Hitachi's H8S/2238F microcontroller. It offers 62.5ns minimum instruction cycle at 3.3V/16MHz. The 112-ball Chip Scale Package (TBP-112) measures 10mm per side with a ball pitch of 0.8mm. It can be processed using conventional industry soldering procedures and equipment. The H8S/2214F is also available in two Thin Ouad Flat Pack (TQFP) packages. The device features a four channel DMA and a pseudo DMA function, which remove data movement tasks from the CPU. This allows the CPU to concentrate on its primary task of calculations. Other peripherals include three serial ports, one of which has a special high speed asynchronous mode, a three channel 16-bit timer module and a watchdog timer. The device has 72 I/O pins, some of which have schmitt trigger characteristics, interrupt capability and programmable pull-ups.

Tel: 01628 585 163 www.hitachi-eu.com

> (XIOS). It provides additional auxiliary test channels used for fault detection on digital circuit boards using boundary scan (IEEE Std 1149.1) techniques. The XIOS 512 can be supplied with 128, 256, 384 or maximally 512 channels and may be upgraded by adding compatible 128 channel DIMM DIOS modules also supplied by JTAG Technologies. Each test channel may be individually programmed as input, output, bidirectional, or tri-state signals. The unit supports both 3.3V and 5V operation. The system is

#### Please guote Electronics World when seeking further information

applicable in a variety of production test applications to enhance test coverage. For example. a target circuit board may contain elements that cannot be accessed directly by boundary scan such as board edge connectors or nonboundary-scan logic clusters. In such cases, the overall testability of the board is reduced, allowing some manufacturing faults to be undetected. The extended system tackles this problem, extending the reach of boundary scan to include testing of circuit board edge connectors and providing extra test points internal to the PCB to improve fault coverage. The system is compatible with

the firm's DataBlaster family of boundary scan controllers. With a built in version of JTAG Technologies' test pod the XIOS plugs directly into a SCSI style connection from the DataBlaster. JIAG Technologies Tel: 01234 272226 www.jiag.com

#### Varistors have wide operating voltages

Retronix Europe has developed a range of zinc-oxide varistors with operating voltages from 12V to 1800V. The varistors feature a fast response to transient overvoltage and a large energy absorption capability.

![](_page_28_Picture_6.jpeg)

#### Automatic 3D checking

Zuken's EM Checker is a design tool for Visula that provides automatic verification of a PCB design in its 3D environment. According to the company, this can remove the time consuming iterations between PCB and mechanical design groups. as enclosure and obstacle information can be loaded and modelled in the ECAD environment using the ISO-standard STEP AP203 format. Visualisation, measurement and design rule checking allow the electrical design to be checked against system requirements and any component placement changes made within EM Checker are automatically back-annotated into the PCB design. This ensures that mechanical design issues can be resolved early in the design cycle. Full 3D models provide true 3D analysis of the PCB, enclosures, substrates and other obstacles. Verification in 3D increases confidence in the design and avoids the wasted space created when only 2D design approximations are used, delivering the highest functionality products in the smallest volume. EM Checker uses the full PCB design representation from PCB Layout to ensure no loss of data, no changes in the data model and no re-entry of information between electrical and mechanical domains. As well as compatibility with the STEP AP203 format, 3D objects can also be transferred into EM Checker using STL or ACIS descriptions. Zuken Tel: 01454 207800

www.zuken.com

940

![](_page_28_Picture_10.jpeg)

They have a low clamping ratio and no following-on current, said the company. Applications will include transistors, diode, IC, thyristor and triac semiconductor protection. Other uses include surge protection in electronic products, and providing electrostatic discharge and noise spike suppression. Relay and electromagnetic valve surge absorption is another possible application area. In summary, applications cover any sensitive electronic system or any electronic product requiring noise protection. Retronix Europe Tel: 01635 874123 www.cabian.co.uk

#### White LED driver IC

Toshiba's latest LED driver IC in a miniature, six-pin SOT23 package delivers an output power of 320mW, allowing it to drive up to six white LEDs in series with a minimum of external components, said the company. An automatic driving current temperature derating function that allows full current to be delivered at room temperature further minimises component count by reducing the number of LEDs needed for a given brightness level. Traditionally. said the company, this has not been possible as designers have

![](_page_28_Picture_14.jpeg)

had to drive the LEDs with lower current levels to protect them against the effects of temperature increases. The TB6273IFU incorporates an internal switching n-channel Mosfet with a typical on-resistance of  $1.5\Omega$ contributing to an overall device efficiency of up to 90% (pulse mode) and 85% (DC drive mode). Toshiba Tel: 01276 694730 www.toshiba-europe.com

#### 32-bit DSP with flash for control in C/C++

Two digital-signal processors (DSPs) for control from Texas Instruments are claimed to be the industry's first 32-bit control DSPs with on-board flash memory. With performance specified up to 150 million instructions per second (MIPS) target applications include industrial automation, optical networking and automotive control applications. The TMS320-F2810 DSP and the TMS320-F2812 DSP are based on the firm's code compatible TMS320C28x DSP core. This core is designed specifically for control applications and has extensions for up to 400 MIPS performance levels. The device's unified architecture that combines general-purpose processors and DSP capabilities allows both the system and math code to be developed completely

in C/C++. reducing development time. The F2812 DSPs integrate 128kilowords (kw) of flash memory and the F2810 DSP 64 kw for reprogramming during development and in-field software updates. Acceleration technology allows code to be executed out of flash at 110 to 120 MIPs while time-critical code requiring 150 MIPs of performance can be executed directly out of the 18kw of onchip RAM. In addition, the F2812 DSPs offer an external memory interface with an address reach of one megawords for systems requiring a larger memory model. Samples of the TMS320C28x

DSPs are scheduled for availability during the first quarter of 2002, with volume production scheduled to follow in the second quarter. The F2810

![](_page_28_Picture_21.jpeg)

### Quality Alphanumeric backlit LCDs in 4x40, 2x40, 4x20, 2x20 and 2x16 formats

Supplied either bare or pre-fitted with one of our Eze-Use, Serial interface boards with options such as software buzzer control, backlight control, operator interface, start-up message, big character generation, and PC-AT Keypad /mouse interface - all at very competitive pricing. We also stock Serial Interface Graphic modules and front panel bezels for all our LCDs. Please call (01977 683665) or check our web site (www.milinst.com) for full details and pricing.

#### Milford Instruments - your total LCD solution

![](_page_28_Picture_25.jpeg)

#### LEEDS LS25 5AQ

Tel 01977 683665 Fox 01977 681465 www.milinst.com

#### CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

**FRUSTRATED** Looking for ICs TRANSISTORS? A phone call to us could get a result. We offer an extensive range and with a World-wide database at our fingertips, we are able to source even more. We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few).

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2P 2SJ 2SK 3N 3SK 4N 6N 17 40 AD ADC AN AM AY BA BC BD BDT BDV BDW BDX BF BFR BFS BFT BFW BFX BFY BLY BLX BS BR BRX BRY BS BSS BSV BSW BSX BT BTA BTB BRW BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUX BUY BUZ CA CD DX CXA DAC DG DM DS DTA DTC GL GM HA HCF HD HEF ICL ICM IRF J KA KIA L LA LB LC LD LF LM M M5M MA MAB MAX MB MC MDA J MJE MJF MM MN MPS MPSA MPSH MPSU MRF NJM NE OM OP PA PAL PIC PN RC S SAA SAB SAD SAJ SAS SDA 5G SI SL SN SO STA STK STR STRD STRM STRS SV1 T TA TAA TAG TBA TC TCA TDA TDB TEA TIC TIP TIPL TEA TL TLC TMP TMS TPU U UA UAA UC UDN ULN UM UPA UPC UPD VN X XR Z ZN ZTX + many others ZTX + many others

We can also offer equivalents (at customers' risk). We also stock a full range of other electronic components. Mail, phone, Fax, Credit Card orders & callers welcome.

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

![](_page_28_Picture_32.jpeg)

Industrial Marine Medical

Military Telecoms etc . .

![](_page_28_Picture_37.jpeg)

# CTRON

Raedek Electronics Co. Unit 12, Avenue Fields Industrial Estate Stratford Upon Avon CV37 0HT, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0) 1789 209294 Fax: +44 (0) 1789 295757 email: sales@raedek.com www.raedek.com

Avionics Broadcast

![](_page_28_Picture_42.jpeg)

ABB Amperex Burle EEV Eimac GE ITT Marconi Motorola Mullard Thompson Toshiba etc . .

Electron Tubes • R.F. Power Transistors Integrated Circuits 
Magnetrons Cathode Ray Tubes • Microwave Diodes Thyristors • Tube Sockets

Many 1000s of current and obsolete manufactured devices in stock

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

#### Please guote Electronics World when seeking further information

DSP will be offered in a 128lead LOFP, and the F2812 DSP in a 176-lead LQFP. Texas Instruments Tel: 01604 663399 www.ti.com

#### White LED driver IC

Linear Technology's LT1932 is a switch-mode, fixedfrequency, constant-current boost regulator for driving white LEDs. It has a fixed operating frequency of 1.2MHz, which the supplier claims allows the use of lower profile inductors and smaller ceramic capacitors, while reducing emitted noise. Typical efficiencies are above 80 per cent, compared with the 50 to 70 per cent efficiencies of charge-pumps. It uses a 36V switch allowing output voltages up to 35V, letting it drive up to eight white LEDs in series. It also uses a constant current topology to drive the LEDs in series ensuring there is a constant current source as the voltage drop across the LEDs varies with age and temperature. It can also drive 16 LEDs in two parallel strings of eight. Linear Technology Tel: 01276 677676 www.linear-tech.com

![](_page_29_Picture_5.jpeg)

#### Low profile connector in a single piece

Hirose has developed single piece compression connectors that will let designers stack PCBs at 1.2 and 1.7mm. The surface mount connector is on a 1.1mm pitch and located onto the PCB using mounting bosses. The DF26 contacts connect with gold plated pads on the second board, thus freeing up PCB space. The gold plated contacts are rated at 0.5A at 50V AC. When mating with the second PCB, the contacts deflect 0.7mm and at the same time employ a wiping action to clean the mating surface, ensuring a gas tight connection. They are available in nine and 16 positions and supplied packaged in tape and reel for automatic placement. Hirose Tel: 01908 305400 www.hirose.co.uk

#### Protocol tester handles latest Bluetooth specs

The PTW60 Bluetooth protocol tester from Rohde & Schwarz comes with more than 100 verified test cases that comply with version 1.1 of the short-range wireless specification. The test cases are of the prescribed qualification program that each product must pass before it can be brought into the market with the Bluetooth label. Providing test cases based on the SIG specifications makes it suitable for product development. Release 5.0 unit has test cases for the protocol layers baseband, link manager, L2Cap, service discovery protocol and generic access profile defined by the SIG. Signalling characteristics, link establishment, link disconnection and data transfer in the master or slave modes are tested. It is suitable for all makers of Bluetooth chip sets. protocol software and final products as well as for test houses and can be adapted to future versions of the Bluetooth specifications by updates. Rohde & Schwarz Tel: 01252 811377 www.rohde-schwarz.com

![](_page_29_Picture_10.jpeg)

LCD controller kit

kit from Digital View is

An analogue interface controller

preconfigured for VGA, SVGA

ACG-1024 controller board, the

kit includes cables, connectors,

OSD switch mount, connection

diagram and manual. It provides

from LG, Mitsubishi, Samsung,

Sharp and Toshiba. In a single-

provides a connection to TFT

LCD panels with resolutions of

1024 by 768. It also provides full

board format, the controller

640 by 480, 800 by 600 and

screen image expansion for

and LVDS TFT panels.

Tel: 0208 236 1112

www.digitalview.com

Digital View

XGA modes, with a daughter

board for connectivity to TDMS

the components to run LCDs

or XGA panel. Based on an

crossover units in hi-fi speakers and studio monitors. There are three axial, wrap and end-seal ranges - PW, PX and SA - and the ASMFP disc shaped capacitor. The ASMFP units are available in four voltages - 160, 250, 400 and 600V DC - with capacitance values ranging from 1 to 100µF ICW Tel: 01978 853805

#### Single-supply op-amps for video markets

Maxim Integrated Products has introduced the Max4380 to Max4384 single, dual, triple and quad single-supply op-amps that are available in SC70, uMax, and **TSSOP** packages. According to the supplier, the combination of rail-to-rail outputs, wide bandwidth and high impedance disable mode in small packages makes these op-amps suitable for multiplexing applications for the consumer video market. They operate from a single +4.5 to +11V supply or from dual  $\pm 2.25V$  to  $\pm 5.5V$  supplies. They require 5.5mA quiescent supply current while achieving a 210MHz -3dB bandwidth and a 485V/us slew rate. Their input common-mode range extends beyond the negative power

![](_page_29_Picture_14.jpeg)

#### FLECTRONICS WORLD December 2001

# TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST

![](_page_29_Picture_17.jpeg)

 The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter. Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (abritary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.

- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

**ABRITARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-**STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-SPECTRUM ANALYZER-MULTIMETER-**TRANSIENT RECORDER-**

> The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.

- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) en three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz.The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL), Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK The Netherlands Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: http://www.tiepie.nl

#### Please guote Electronics World when seeking further information

supply and their outputs swing rail-to-rail, making them suitable for high-gain applications. Large signal (2Vp-p) gain flatness of 0.1dB to 40MHz, low differential gain/phase of 0.02 per cent/0.08° and a spuriousfree dynamic range (SFDR) of -65dBc at 5MHz are for standard and high-definition video applications. Maxim Tel: 0118930 3388 www.maxim-ic.com

#### **High-side current** sense monitor

In a five-pin package, the ZXCT1010 provides a technique for measuring load current with a sense resistor. Taking the voltage across a shunt resistor and translating it into a proportional output current, this current sense

![](_page_30_Picture_5.jpeg)

monitor IC from Zetex uses a single scaling resistor to convert the current into a ground referenced output voltage and eliminates ground plane disruption. Taking less PCB space than alternative matched transistor pairs and offering an improved sensing accuracy of 1 per cent, the SOT23-5 packaged current monitor suits portable

#### battery powered equipment. With a quiescent current of 4µA, the ZXCT1010 operates over an input voltage range from 20V down to 2.5V. An enhanced version of the companion ZXCT1009 device, the ZXCT1010 high-side current monitor IC, features a separate pin to ground that improves the typical output offset from 500mV to 30uV. 7etex Tel: 0161 622 4444

www.zetex.com

#### Multi-chip package for mobiles

Fujitsu has announced a triple stacked multi-chip package (MCP), combining 64Mbit NOR-type flash memory and 16Mbit mobile fast-cycle random access memory (FCRAM) with

an asynchronous SRAM-type interface, and 4Mbit SRAM. The expectation is that designs will use flash memory for program and data storage, high datacapacity FCRAM as working memory, and SRAM as cache memory for backup storage when downloading data or when the device is in standby mode. The MCP also achieves a reduction in the amount of power used The MB84VR5E3J1A1 offers an

address access/program (one word) time of 85ns maximum, a standard NOR-type flash memory access time of 80ns, a mobile FCRAM random read access time of 90ns maximum and an SRAM read access time of 85ns maximum. Fujitsu Tel: 00 49 6103 690257 www.fme.fujitsu.com

#### How to pay

#### Second Edition

Save £100s by making your current PC last longer I You can have a PC with a spec that matches your needs Discover the practical techniques of upgrading a PC and avoid the pitfalls

**Build and Upgrade Your Own PC** 

![](_page_30_Picture_16.jpeg)

Ian Sinclair's Build Your Own books have established themselves as authoritative and highly practical guides for home PC users and advanced hobbyists alike. All aspects of building and upgrading a PC are covered; making this the book the computer retailers don't want you to read! By getting to grips with the world of PC hardware you can avoid the built-in obsolescence that seems to be part and parcel of the fast moving world of PCs, and escape the need to buy a new PC every year. You can also have a PC that keeps pace with the ever-increasing demands that new software applications place on your system.

The new edition of this book is based round building and upgrading to the latest systems such as Pentium III and dual-processor Celeron motherboards running Windows 95/98 or Windows 2000. As well as guiding you round the inside of your CPU Ian Sinclair also covers monitors, printers, high capacity disk and tape systems, DVD drives, parallel port accessories ....

CONTENTS: Preface; Preliminaries, fundamentals and buying guide; Case, motherboard and keyboard; About disk drives; Monitors, standards and graphics cards; Ports; Setting up; Upgrading; Multimedia and other connections; Windows; Printers and modems; Getting more; Index

(Build and Upgrade Your Own PC) paperback

□ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £

(payable to Cumulus Business Media)

Please charge my credit/charge card □ Mastercard □ American Express □ Visa □ Diners Club

Credit Card No:

Expiry Date:

Signature of Cardholder

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name

Address

Tel Post Code

Post your completed order form to:-Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

Fax your completed order form to 020 8643 8952 UK Price: £22.50 Europe £24.00 ROW £26.00 Price includes delivery

#### SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING

#### **Ring for Latest Reduced Prices on t**

Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100. HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450. Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100. HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen # 5-1500Mc/s - £650. HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300. HP4953A Protocol Anz - 3400. HP8970A Nolse Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k. HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C -Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each. HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000. FARNELL TVS70MKIEPU 0-70V 10 amps - £150. MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock. Mixers are available forANZs to 60GHz Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200. Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. TEKA6902A also A6902B isolator - £300-£400. TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250. HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400. HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A -100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000. HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this - 8411a-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746 8650. From £1k. Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmater stock £250-£400. stock £250-£400. Racal/Dana Modulation Meter Ty 1.5GHz - £150 £250 - 90004 PI - 26 5 40 GHz-6750 or Pr Marconi Microwave 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 661 PI E600. MF and Val Gould JT, rest equilator, manual - E150. Brown Stand Valoba street EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + John of JW rss che other makes in stock. other makes in stock. 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250. 10 HP storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. at Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - 11 Racal (Dana counters 99904.9905.9906.9915 - 905 - 911 Racal/Dana counters 99904-9905-9906-9915 9311 9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with P standards HP180TR. HP181T, HP182T mainfrat HP432A-435A or B-436A potent meters performed to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 reare hards available. HP3586A or C selective performance 500 HP3586A or C selective commerce 500. HP86222A+B Sweep Pr. 22 Shr + ATT £1000.£1250. HP86290A+B Sweep Pl.2 SHz - £1000 - £1250. HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350. HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400. HP5370A Universal time Interval counter - £1k. HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000. TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - Context TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test\_ent - L P8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .0 MF-£250, Both £500. Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 up to · relays 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex ed. ttenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. gty, in stock. B&K Items in stock - ask for list. Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Fameli - HP Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv. HP8405A Vector voltméter - late colour - £400. P8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500. LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power March Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power March - 50 Power Sensors for above MA964 - MA984 - MA9114 Battery Pack MZ95A. Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Anritsu MW97A Pulse Edito Festor PL available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - GH726A 1.3GJ - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one P.I. Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector Pl available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one P.I. Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350. Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter. •MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.

Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locate 0-1000M 0-10kM £200. TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750. HP81512A Head 150MC/S 950-1700 £250. HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250 HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300. HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250. STC OFR10 Reflectometer - £250. STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye ma MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS HP 4261 LCR meter - £650. HP 4274 FX LCR meter

HP 42/4 FX LCK meter = C 500 HP 3485 Switch Control = Unit, C + Dartor = C HP 75000 VXI Bertonin Vers = E 1368 DVM HP 83220 - GS at CSPC 1 feet 1990MC/S of use with orz A = 21,000 HP 1630 = 50 hour ANZ's in store 8 DVM-a HP 1630 50 Lubic ANZ's in store HP 8754A Net tk ANZ 4-1300MC/S 4 HP 2754A Network ANZ Hat A 200MC/S 8502 

H PRE MIRLIPER 8447A 0.1-400 MC S - 400 MC S

A new rest control UNICATION ID-Iana no set with the slighting and byte tests RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION ID: 5200 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION ID: 5200 RACAL 1722 COMMUNICATION DR 64004 TEK MODULE MAINTRAMED T MSOT 502 501 15000 5006. TEK PI 5010 M1 - Prog Mint Interson - 6250. 20MC/S Puncteri Gan - 6400 - 51 Prog Scann DM Prog DM - 6300 TEK 1000 CSCIL 609 CDF MAINFRAME - 61 753 - 753 - 7503 - 7503 - 7104 - 615 - 000 TEK 1000 PI - A11-7A12 - 2413 - A15-7A19 - A22 - Aant 742-7B10 - 2815 - 785 - 788 - 785 - 7020. - 1250. FC

L15-TD20. EK 7000 - 75-1 7512/31 - 71 - 51-52-53A-5 551-553 - 554 PP POL ER SMPELIES - 8621A-6623A-6628A-4 One - Yalvare - Alsh 6000 types EPOA IN STOCK HP and other de arten which when so to to the strong to S/G vierator de blos to output to 50-2600M S to be in 250 E450 each.

to 50-2600 MLCS prote that CLO E450 ea SPECTRUM ANALYZERS IP 3500 5Hz 50kHz 2750. IP 3500 5Hz 50kHz 2750. IP 3500 5Hz 50kHz 2750. IP 3508 10Hz 150MCS - 1500. IP 3568 10Hz 150MCS - 1500. IP 8568 10Hz 150H - 1500. IP 8568 10Hz 1500. TEK492P SokHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - 23 TEK492AP 50kHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 TEK 4928P 50kHz-21GHz - £3.000-£4.0 TEK495 100kHz-1.8GHz - E2,000 HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S - £500 + ME180T £150 - 182T - £500. HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S - £750 - MF180T or 18

182T - £500 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 1800 1821 - £500. HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800

HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,75 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500

### PECIAL OF

MARCONI 2383 S.ANZ 100Hz - 4.2 GHz. £2K MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS -H.P RF AMP 8349A 2-20 GHz microwave. £2K. 80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM - £400 Inc. instructi tested H.P. RF AMP 8347A 100 kHz - 3GHz £1:500 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -H.P. 8922 radio communication test sets. G - H - M. options various. £2,000 - £3,000 ea 10KC/S-1.01GHz AM-FM - £500 Inc. instruction book -H.P. 4193A VECTOR IMPEDANCE METER + pr R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz - 260 kHz c/w book - £250. kHz. To 110 ML/S. £3.500. ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS, PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOIN VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED, TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLI Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Brad

Anritsu ML968 Power Meter & Charger £450

US FOR YOU	R REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK
his advert	
) £100. pr	MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANAL 4385 - HIGH QUALITY - DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz 11010, storage qty to clear as received from Gov - all socials is 11, a ch complete or add £100 for basic testing and acutsment - callers preferred -
	pick your user from the service units – discount on gtys of five. A EARLY MODEL CREY – horizontal alloy cooling fins –
	ATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300. ATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.
SU	DSCILLOSCOPES TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300
125	TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200. TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350. TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60.
entity.	EK 2445 A Ch 150MC + 2 h tes - £450. TEK 2445A Ch 150MC + 2 h tes - £650.
ator for	TEK 24458 507 1507 508 probes - £750. TEK 456 50 000000 200 probes - £500.
at les -	TEK 601 CSUMCIS _ probes - £550. 10 2405 (cm 3001 C/S - £1,150.
A + Cat as	2465 4ch-350MC/S = £1,550.
1545 Pl	TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000. TEK TAS 475-485 -100MC/S-20MC/S-4 ch + 2 probes - £900-
	E1.1K HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.
al - £300.	HP1720A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - E200. HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 21 MC/S + 2 probes - E300-
	HEIDERA - 100MC/S storage proje screen - £250.
Dur - £400	HP54101A 10H 00 10H 0 + 2500
£250-	HP34504 - 505047 sghamg - 1500. HP545164 - 000MC/s digitizing - 1500. NF541000 - 0042 sigitizing - 11,000.
E400-6909	MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT
8 9	EIP 351D Autohet 20Hz-18GHz - £750. EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.
12	EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter – 300MC/S-18CH2 170
04-506-	5 12 Microwave Frequency Counter -104126 6GHz -
Pros	535 crowave Source Locken - Ortz 16GAz - £1,2K.
12 7-	SD 6054B Mur Doubler ChicHz - SMA Socket - (800
-300	SD 60548 Micro C. anto 2011 18GHz - N Socket - £700.
2-7A24-	SD 6246A Men Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2K.
B9ZA-	Se 5244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400. 5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box-
655-56-	HP5340A Migro Colleger 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500. HP5342A Migro Colleger 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800.£1K - OPTS
2	001 002 003 - 011 a rable. HP53 22A 53 orce Synchronizer - £1.5K.
ket of a	HP53454 5354A Plugin – 4GHz – £700.
P-13/0010/2	HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1K. HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.
	Racel/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200. Baral/Dana Counter 1992-1 3GHz - £600
	Racal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz – £350.
	SIGNAL GENERATORS
SN	HP86408 - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S -
	HP8654A - B AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S - £300.
	HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £900. HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £1.5K.
	HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S - £2K.
	HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2000MC/S-L3K. HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12K.
or 180C -	HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual – E300. HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20MC/S – £600. HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S – £800.
C-£150-	HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE – £1.4K.
50.	HF3330A-B-C STN PUNC/Level Gen 21MC/S = 2400-2300- £500. Raca//Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S = £300.
	Racal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400. Racal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-001-104MC/S - £300.
FFR	S
	H.P. 83220A - E GMS UNITS for above. £1,000 - £1,500. WAVETECK SCLUMBERGER 4031 RADIO
	COMMUNICATION TEST SET. Internal Spectrum ANZ. £1,800 - £2,000.
ch. obe kit. 400	ANRITSU MS555A2 RADIO COMM ANZ. To 1000MC/S. No C.R. tube in this model. £450. TEK 2445A - 4CH - 150MLS SCOPE + New X1 + X10-
TMENT OR FOR DE	probe. Instruction book, £500 each. MONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE.
IGS AND SOCKETS	2FR Tel: (01274) 684007 Fax: 651160
	261. ICI. (012/4) 004007. Tax. 001100

#### Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

#### **4ns dual comparators**

Elantec has introduced highspeed comparators. The EL5281C and EL5283C have a 6ns propagation delay and operate from 10mA of supply current per channel, and the EL5285C and EL5287C feature a 4ns propagation delay on 16mA of current per channel. All have an input voltage range of 5 to 12V and have common mode input ranges that go below the lower rail. The output sections have their own supplies and can be used to interface directly with 3 or 5V logic. Elantec Tel: 0118 977 6020

www.elantec.com

#### **Process technology for** making ICs

Vitesse Semiconductor has announced its latest process technology for the manufacture of analogue and digital ICs for data transmission at rates in excess of 40Gbit/s. The process is built around indium phosphide (InP) heterojunction bipolar

**Board connectors get** technical support

Distributor TTI is offering FCI's Basics+ connector product support package. The aim of the package is to offer engineers access to technical support, drawings, specifications and 24 hour samples. The core product range can be shipped within 48 hours, says the supplier. The Du Box range of connectors offers board to board, and board to wire receptacles in a 2.54mm modular system. PCB or crimp versions are available as are polarised and anti-mis-match options.

Bergstik headers are also for 2.54mm use, and are available in single or double-throw types in PCB or SMT form. The Quickie is a flat cable, 2.54mm IDC system available to a standard specification of DIN 41651. TTI

Tel: 01494 460000 www.ttieurope.com transistors (HBTs). The first generation of the InP HBT process will be used to manufacture physical layer ICs for Sonet OC-768 applications and circuitry for 10Gbit/s systems that use RZ encoded data. Succeeding generations will provide ICs with up to 100Gbit/s levels of performance and integrated optical devices. This will provide the ability to make monolithic optical ICs. The first generation InP HBTs use a vertical mesa isolated npn bipolar transistor. Vitesse www.vitesse.com

#### Direct stream digitalaudio support

Wolfson Microelectronics has introduced a stereo d-to-a converter with support for the direct stream digital (DSD) audio data format. The DSD audio mode in the WM8728 extends the reach to cover existing PCM audio formats for CD and DVD players as well as the super audio CD (SACD) bit stream standard. DSD, the core recording technology behind

SACD, enables the reproduction of sounds that are close to the original-source material. It uses a multi-bit sigma-delta converter architecture. Based on a 6-bit architecture, the 24-bit audio d-to-a converter integrates a DSP interface and the common industry audio formats. which let the user connect multiple d-to-a converters to a single time-multiplexed DSP interface. It provides a hardware or software interface for audio control. Data input word lengths in PCM format are from 16 to 24 bits with sampling rates up to 192kHz. In SACD mode, it provides two channels of 1-bit DSD with a sampling rate of 2.8224MHz. Wolfson Microelectronics Tel: 0131 6679386 www.wolfsonmicro.com

#### CPU board with up to **1Gbyte DRAM**

Concurrent Technologies has released a single-slot 6U VME board. The CPU board has a choice of an 850 or 700MHz Pentium III CPU with up to IGbyte onboard DRAM within

a single slot format. This means the VP CPI/Pxx can be used as the main CPU board in a VME system. The processor has 32kbyte of level one cache and 256kbyte level two cache. The board uses the 82440BX chipset, which supports the 100MHz front side bus. A heatsink is fitted to the CPU so no fan is used on the board. Un to IGbyte of DRAM can be installed on the board, using a combination of Sodimms and modules. This memory is accessible from the Pentium III. PCI bus, and VME bus. Features include support for 10/100Mbit/s Ethernet interface via a front panel RJ45 connector, EIDE interface, AGP graphics with flat panel display support, two RS232 serial interfaces, floppy disc interface, real-time clock, parallel interface, two USB interfaces and a watchdog timer. There are also interfaces for keyboard and mouse. Hardware byte swapping and bus error detection are

included. Concurrent Technologies Tel: 01206 752626 www.cc.co.uk

![](_page_31_Picture_19.jpeg)

# **Easy-PC** For Windows V5.0, now available with SPICE based A/D mixed mode simulator

#### **NEW Easy-PC V5.0**

Easy-PC for Windows is one of the biggest selling PCB systems in Europe. With prices starting from as little as £97 it represents exceptional price performance.

From Only

Only

### **SPICE Based Simulator**

Easy-Spice is a substantially enhanced version of SPICE3 and XSPICE with the underlying algorithms being reworked to significantly improve convergence and add new functionality.

Easy-Spice Is Intergrated with Easy-PC Schematics and is supplied ready to use with SPICE Ilbraries and models.

![](_page_31_Figure_26.jpeg)

For more information or for a demo copy call us on +44 (0)1684 773662 fax +44 (0)1684 773664 or E-mail info@numberone.com

### or download a demo copy from www.numberone.com

Number One Systems, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

![](_page_31_Picture_31.jpeg)

# readers

on audio and rf signal generators

Vann Draper is offering over 20% discount to readers of Electronics World on both their audio and rf signal generators

Both units normally sell for the low price of £151.58 but for readers of Electronics World the price is just £119 fully inclusive of VAT and delivery.

The generators are supplied ready to use complete with mains lead, operating manual and a 12 month guarantee.

To order, simply post the coupon to:

Vann Draper Electronics Ltd, Stenson House, Stenson, Derby DE73 1HL. Or Tel 01283 704706 Fax 01283 704707 Email sales@vanndraper.co.uk

AG2601 audio gen	erator specification	SG4160 rf generato	or specification
Frequency range	: 10Hz-1MHz, 5 ranges + variable	Frequency range	: 100Hz-150MHz, 450MHz 3rd har
Frequency accy	: +/-5% of full scale	Frequency accy	: +/-5% of full scale
Output waves	: Sine and square	Rf output	: 100mV rms no load
Output impedance	: 600ohm	Output control	: High/low switch and fine adjust
Ob8 amplitude	: >20Vpp no load	Int modulation	: 1kHz (AM) 30% approx
-20d8 amplitude	:>2Vpp no load	Ext modulation	: 50Hz-20kHz at <1Vrms input
-40d8 amplitude	: > 200mVpp no load	Audio output	: 1kHz min 2Vrms
Sinewave distortion	: <0.05% (500Hz-50kHz)	Crystal oscillator	: For 1-15MHz crystal
Size and weight	: 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg	Size and weight	: 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg
Power requirement	: 115/230Vac 50/60Hz	Power requirement	: 115/230Vac 50/60Hz

![](_page_31_Picture_44.jpeg)

Fernando Garcia argues that the ripple regulator - considered by many to be long obsolete - can offer benefits today due to advances in components. To demonstrate the point, he's produced a prototype that gives 3.3V at 11A from a 13.5V input with an efficiency of just under 90%.

# TING hysteretic regulator

witch-mode power supplies, once the exclusive realm of military, aerospace or other ultra-high performance applications, have now become ubiquitous and indispensable. The main reason for the shift has been the reduced cost and complexity of the switch-mode power supply, or SMPS, thanks to the introduction of high performance, low cost SMPSspecific integrated circuits by most semiconductor vendors.

Most devices in this category have settled for a constant-frequency PWM architecture. Here, the error voltage obtained from the feedback and reference signals is compared against a constant, high-frequency triangle wave from an internal oscillator. The PWM signal thus generated is routed to protection and steering logic and to the drivers for the main power switch

Introduced in pioneering devices such as the

![](_page_32_Figure_5.jpeg)

![](_page_32_Figure_6.jpeg)

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

![](_page_32_Figure_13.jpeg)

![](_page_33_Figure_0.jpeg)

performance solutions to modern problems at a surprisingly low cost.

In many instances, the actual performance of older circuits was being impaired not by the topology itself, but by the intrinsic limitations of the then available electronic components. For instance, I distinctly recall the great pains an engineer had to endure to prevent secondary breakdown or thermal runaway in a power bipolar transistor.

Additionally, enhanced design tools such as CAD simulations or spreadsheets allow accurate optimisation of circuits rather than time consuming trial-and-error or cumbersome graphical techniques. Lastly, affordable and much improved laboratory instrumentation have allowed a more accurate assessment of the actual circuit operation. Remember the awkward and expensive CRT-storage scopes?

#### Step response to a load change

The solution we are looking for is load step response. The architecture shown in Fig. 1 includes a compensation network to provide closed-loop stability.

For many reasons beyond the scope of this article. the crossover frequency is set lower than half the switching frequency, which essentially means that the transient response will be slow.

The industry's response to the ever-increasing speed requirements for modern computing loads is to further increase the switching frequencies and to employ multiphase regulators. Such regulators are basically an array of parallel regulators with interleaved power pulses. This is a perfectly fine, although complex, approach to the problem.

On the other hand, several years back I built up a hysteretic regulator and I was pleasantly surprised by its simplicity and performance, especially with respect to transient performance.

This early circuit had several limitations, but I wondered, could it be improved with newer semiconductor devices? Texas Instruments thinks so, since it makes a dual combo regulator for fast DSP

applications. One of its sections is built around a hysteretic regulator. One of its touted advantages is a fast transient response<sup>2</sup>

For many years, On-Semiconductor has offered vet another ripple regulator with a different control scheme (fixed on-time, variable off-time) which allows extreme simplicity<sup>3</sup>. My curiosity was thus awakened.

#### Self oscillation

A simplified, no-frills schematic of the ripple regulator is shown in Fig. 2. The heart of the circuit is a comparator, whose inverting input is connected to a reference voltage and the non-inverting input is fed back from the output.

At start-up, with the filter capacitor fully discharged, the comparator's output will swing low, biasing-on pn-p transistor  $Q_1$ . It will start to pump current through  $L_1$  and charge  $C_1$ .

The circuit will remain in this state until the voltage in the capacitor increases to a level that exceeds the reference voltage plus some hysteresis. At that point the comparator will swing high, cutting off the transistor and the associated charging current.

Inductor current, in a buck regulator fashion, is steered via the free-wheeling diode until it is depleted. At that point the output capacitor starts to discharge to a value equal to the reference minus the hysteresis voltage, where the comparator switches states again and the cycle repeats itself. The name given to the regulator becomes obvious: in steady state operation its output will oscillate between two voltage levels; the ripple voltage thus generated is required for proper regulator operation!

Ripple is not as bad as it seems; all switch-mode regulators generate ripple voltage. In this case, we can actually tame the ripple level to a known, reasonably small value, and one that's perfectly acceptable to the load

If the load suddenly rises and the output voltage suffers a dip, the circuit turns on immediately,

![](_page_33_Figure_19.jpeg)

replenishing the capacitor charge until the voltage has recovered. So much performance in such a simple circuit! But is it?

The short answer is: not quite. As every seasoned engineer knows, every circuit design is full of pitfalls and compromises. To gain an insight on the potential pitfalls consider the equations<sup>4</sup> that govern the turn-on and turn-off times:

$$t_{on} = \sqrt{\frac{2 * L * C * V_{ripple}}{V_{in} - V_{out}}}$$

$$t_{off} = \sqrt{\frac{2 * L * C * V_{ripple}}{V_{out}}}$$

$$f = \frac{1}{t_{out} + t_{out}}$$

From this you can probably see that the switching frequency varies with the input voltage. This may be a drawback in some applications. However, there is more

Consider the following: the ripple voltage will follow the comparator's thresholds. These, neglecting diode and transistor voltage drops, may be determined as follows:

$$V_{ih+} = V_{ref}\left(\frac{R_1}{R_2 + R_1}\right) + V_{in}\left(\frac{R_2}{R_2 + R_1}\right)$$

Since the ripple voltage is equal to the difference in upper and lower voltage thresholds, then performing the subtraction of (4) and (5) gives:

$$V_{eipple} = V_{in} \left( \frac{R_2}{R_2 + R_1} \right)$$

which means that the ripple voltage increases with increasing input voltages. This pitfall severely constrains the operating voltage range, which negates (1) one of the advantages of a switch-mode power supply. But wait; there's an additional caveat - a killer pitfall. This is the filter capacitor's effective series resistance (ESR), shown inside the dotted lines (2) accompanying  $C_1$  in Fig. 2.

(3)

(4)

ESR5

The end result is that the actual ripple voltage seen by the comparator has little resemblance to the actual capacitor charge and more with the product of the ripple current and ESR. The circuit becomes completely unstable unless the ripple current is minimised by an oversize inductor for the ripple voltage, or by large capacitors, or a combination of the

two.

(5)

(6)

The fact is that until now, only the ripple voltage caused by the charging/discharging of the capacitance itself has been considered. But as wary power supply engineers know too well, the impedance of a capacitor at typical switch-mode frequencies is dominated by

Those solutions not only increases the cost, size and weight of the supply, but they also slow down the load step response, negating the main advantage of this

![](_page_34_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_34_Figure_1.jpeg)

type of regulator. For all the above constraints, plus the ones associated with the poor real world performance of early IC comparators and bipolar power transistors, this architecture found only limited applications.

#### An improved regulator

In the mid-1980s the Unitrode company was rapidly focusing itself on power components, both discrete and integrated. The company had introduced a new, high-performance power Darlington transistor. Like every company now and then, it would write an application note employing the new component.

Most application notes nowadays are mostly 'cookbook' recipes for the very specialised. highintegration ICs. However in the 1980s, the custom was to write very detailed application notes, with a full description of not only the part itself but on the associated circuit topologies. Many circuit tricks were discussed along with appropriate basic theory.

Although dedicated PWM IC controllers were becoming increasingly available, Unitrode wrote a landmark application note<sup>6</sup> describing a much improved ripple regulator. The proposed circuit employed one of the then ubiquitous voltage regulator ICs, such as the LM305 or the µA723.

#### An improved ripple regulator

Shown in Fig. 3 is such a circuit built around a µA723; you may recognise it by the components enclosed inside the dashed box. The pin numbers correspond to the metal can packaging. I've shown the internal IC building blocks to aid with the following circuit description.

The improvement of this particular circuit over the previous one is that it has a DC feedback path and two AC feedback paths. The DC feedback works in the traditional fashion, which is to provide DC regulation. The first AC feedback, which follows through capacitor  $C_1$  into the inverting input, has the following AC signal:

 $V_{law(AC)} = (\Delta I_{L1} \times R_{5}) + \Delta V_{C3}$ (7)

Essentially, this means that the non-inverting input will see the output capacitor's ripple voltage plus the voltage drop across sampling resistor  $R_5$  due to the inductor current swings.

On the other hand, the non-inverting input receives, via  $C_2$ , an AC voltage equal to: (8)

$$V_{\text{minv}(AC)} = (\Delta I_{\text{drive}} \times R_0) + \Delta V_{C3}$$

This is the same output capacitor ripple voltage plus the voltage drop across  $R_6$  due to the main transistor's base drive current.

On closer inspection, it becomes obvious that the capacitor voltage ripple,  $\Delta V_{C3}$ , appears on both equations, so it is cancelled due to differential sensing.

This means that only the hysteresis voltage due to the transistor drive current is actually compared to the triangular voltage waveform developed by the inductor current swing through the sense resistor. You can equate (7) and (8) to obtain:

(9)  $\Delta I_{define} \times R_{\mu} = \Delta I_{\mu} \times R_{\mu}$ 

So what's gained by doing this? Since the base drive current is regulated by the feedback action of  $R_3$ through the transistor at pins 1 and 6 of the control IC. then the hysteresis voltage remains fairly constant. But most important is the cancellation of the capacitor's ripple voltage from the control equation. Assuming that the drive current and the resistor values to be constant, then the inductor's ripple current will be also maintained constant.

This is important, because the circuit's off time is governed by:

$$t_{off} = \frac{\Delta I_{L1} \times L_{1}}{V_{c}}$$

(10)

Since the output voltage and the inductor ripple current are regulated, and assuming a constant inductance value, the off time remains fixed. It is independent of the input voltage and most importantly. from the output capacitor's capacitance or ESR values. This circuit is still a buck regulator after all, its transfer function remains the same:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} \left( \frac{t_{on}}{t_{on} + t_{off}} \right)$$

Since the off time remains constant, the circuit has to manipulate the on time in order to maintain regulation. The end result is that the frequency still changes with a changing input voltage.

Figure 4 shows a plot of normalised frequency versus the input-output ratio; if the maximum frequency is set at an input voltage of three times the output voltage, then at twice that value the frequency has already been reduced to 75% of its maximum value

As the ratio is further reduced, the frequency approaches zero. Compare this against the behaviour of a fixed-frequency PWM controller.

Of course, several assumptions made above will not hold water in a real world circuit. For starters, the inductance value has a negative coefficient with respect to DC bias. This means that at low loads, the frequency may actually decrease.

1 remember having built a prototype circuit and being pleasantly surprised with the high performance of such a simple design. However, the circuit would operate with difficulty at frequencies higher than 30kHz.

For starters, the µA723 regulator was never optimised for switch-mode operation. Its internal delays were not specified and unpredictable. They would vary significantly from vendor to vendor.

Then, the power bipolar transistors required a much more robust base drive to optimise speed than what could be achieved with the simple circuit. Baker clamps were often used, but there were many tradeoffs between speed and efficiency.

Lastly, the current limiter that established the base drive had a soft gain and substantial temperature dependency. The end result was that the inductor ripple current, and all parameters that depend on it, drifted significantly during operation.

#### A second lease of life

With the advances in semiconductor processes, increasing integration became possible. Circuit simplicity was no longer an issue. Fixed-frequency, variable duty cycle PWM controllers became the norm. The hysteretic architecture was abandoned, save for a few isolated cases.

However, I was intrigued to see if, with newer. higher performance semiconductors, some of the limitations that plagued the earlier circuits could be overcome, while maintaining its basic strengths. Several key limitations on the original circuit that could be improved upon were identified:

- Bipolar transistor power switches have been largely superseded by Mosfets. Although the obvious choice would be to employ a p-channel device to replace the p-n-p transistor, modern designs almost always employ n-channel devices. The difference in electron versus hole channel mobility makes the nchannel devices more efficient for a given die size. Fortunately, driver ICs that incorporate charge pumps that easily drive high-side n-channel devices have become widely available.
- Schottky freewheeling diodes were perfectly acceptable for 5V output supplies, but the efficiency penalty for lower voltage supplies becomes excessive. Synchronous rectification is now the norm. Semiconductor vendors, recognising the trend, produce combo driver ICs that satisfy the requirements for both the high side and synchronous-rectifier n-channel Mosfets. Linear Technologies' LT1160 device was selected since it provides fail-safe logic which maintains the upper Mosfet off if the bottom one is still on and vice versa, regardless of the control inputs. This is extremely important in totem pole power switches, to prevent shoot through conduction that may cause device failure.
- The heart of the circuit, the µA723 regulator itself, was state of the art 30 years ago but nowadays it leaves a lot to be desired. The internal comparator is extremely slow and has common-mode range

50 µs 5.0 A Average (3) 50 µs 1.80 V -30 sups BHL 50 ps 5 V 0C &

limitations. Its voltage reference has a wide tolerance, and the output transistor is not suited to drive Mosfets. The comparator section may be replaced with an improved, much faster device like the LM311 with reduced offset and wider commonmode range. There are many suitable candidates for the voltage reference, but the TL431 offers both economy and high performance, and tight tolerance versions are available from many vendors. Lastly, the drive requirements need be minimal as the power driver IC described above takes care of it.

- but much more repeatably.

![](_page_34_Figure_44.jpeg)

capability.

(11)

![](_page_34_Picture_47.jpeg)

Fig. 7. Fast transient response is the circuit's main

• A current-limiting circuit that relied on the baseemitter voltage threshold was already a heavy efficiency burden for 5 volt supplies. With the lower voltages of 3.3 volts and below, the sampling resistor power loss becomes an unacceptable efficiency penalty. Therefore the sampling resistor in the new circuit drops a more manageable 110 millivolts at full load, which requires postamplification to perform its task. Since this sampling resistor serves double duty as the inductor's current ripple feedback, the required amplifier has the triple task of low offset, high slew rate and a common-mode range that includes voltages close to ground. Fortunately, there are many newer op-amps that meet these requirements that won't cost you an arm or a leg.

• Finally, I wanted a comparator with a much more stable hysteresis voltage. Rather than employ the classic circuit in which positive feedback is taken from the comparator's output - with the input voltage variations affecting the hysteresis level - I used a variant of a circuit that I had previously published<sup>7</sup>. Here, a resistor that forms part of the reference voltage divider chain is shunted by a Mosfet toggled by the comparator output. The effect is such that the reference voltage at the noninverting input increases when the output becomes high, much like the traditional positive feedback

![](_page_35_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_35_Figure_1.jpeg)

#### Practical circuit implementation

The completed prototype circuit is shown in Fig. 5. A stable voltage reference is provided via  $U_1$ , which is then fed to a resistive voltage divider string  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$  and Rs.

Transistor  $Q_2$  shunts out resistor  $R_4$  whenever its gate is driven high by  $U_3$ 's output. Since this will in effect increase the reference voltage applied to the non-inverting terminal, positive feedback is generated. A stable value of hysteresis that is independent of the input voltage is thus achieved at the comparator's noninverting input.

The comparator inverting input is fed from a DC feedback signal via  $R_9$  and AC feedback via  $C_1$ . Feedback at DC provides the average DC output value. The AC feedback is a replica of the output inductor's current swing as previously discussed.

To maintain low losses, current sampling resistor  $R_{18}$ is kept at a very low value. Voltage thus developed requires amplification by  $U_2$  and associated components. The operational amplifier used here offers low offset, reasonable slew rate capabilities and both input /output rail to rail capability.

The average DC component is low-pass filtered and applied to the base of  $Q_1$ . Whenever the maximum current limit is reached and the voltage is enough to bias  $Q_1$  on, its collector will pull down the reference voltage.

Comparator  $U_3$  is a mature yet quite fast responding device. However, having an open-collector output, its rise time can be significant which would add unnecessary delays and increase the output ripple, as will be illustrated below. Transistor  $Q_6$  with  $D_1$  assist in the pull-up current, allowing a much speedier transition. Transistor  $Q_3$  inverts the comparator output. Thus complementary pulses are provided, necessary for the synchronous rectifier operation.

These pulses are applied to  $U_4$ , which is a Linear Technologies half-bridge driver. This is an interesting device, which offers the following features:

- TTL threshold-compatible inputs, which nevertheless may be pulled all the way up to the V<sub>CC</sub> supply voltage without damage.
- Like most modern drivers, a bootstrap topology is employed. This works together with  $D_2$  and  $C_5$ , and allows the use of n-channel Mosfets for the highside power switch
- Most important in a half-bridge configuration is the prevention of shoot-through currents. At best, these could cause an efficiency penalty and at worst they will result in total device failure. Different semiconductor manufacturers follow different approaches to prevent this, but the approach followed by LT is quite simple and effective: It senses the Mosfet's gate voltage, and until it has reached to a safe low level, it will not enable the drive for the opposite Mosfet. This regardless of the state of the 'top\_drive' and 'bottom\_drive' inputs.

The driver's top output is applied to the main power switch  $Q_5$ . The bottom output goes to  $Q_4$ , which works as the synchronous rectifier.

Resistor  $R_{15}$  keeps  $Q_5$  off during power up, and resistors  $R_{14}$ ,  $R_{16a}$  and  $R_{16b}$  are the gate limiting resistors that should be tailored for the rate of voltage rise

Schottky diode  $D_2$  conducts during the transition, where the top switch is turning off and the bottom one has not yet turned on due to the driver's anti shootthrough protection. Lastly, inductor L<sub>1</sub> and capacitors  $C_{6a}$  and  $C_{6b}$  form the energy storage elements in the classic buck topology.

Operation of the circuit may be better understood by looking at the waveforms of Fig. 6. Both top traces have identical vertical scales and offsets; they show the inverting and non-inverting comparator inputs.

The triangular trace is the amplified inductor current that has both an AC and DC component. It is compared against the reference voltage that has a squarewave hysteresis voltage. As the triangular current waveform crosses the appropriate thresholds. the comparator changes states.

The middle trace is the output ripple voltage. The bottom trace is displaying the voltage at the switching node - the Mosfet and inductor junction - showing the effective duty cycle for the power switches.

On closer inspection, you may observe that although the top trace has switched states, it takes the bottom trace about 1µs to respond. The reason for this is in the pull-up and driver delays. The net effect is that there will be a slight overshoot or undershoot in the current, and the overall ripple will be slightly higher than anticipated. Therefore, the emphasis to minimise delays with the active pull-up circuitry.

How about its touted advantage, the fast transient response? Figure 7 shows the results. The top trace shows the load current jump from a minimum (2.5 amps) to a maximum (11 amps) and back. The electronic load was set for a slew rate of 5A/µs, although the actual slew rate was less due to wiring inductance.

However, you can see the minuscule voltage overshoot and undershoot, and the almost

instantaneous settling time, in the bottom trace. This achieved with a very modest 65kHz switching frequency!

The only post-processing performed to the bottom trace is high-frequency averaging to remove the switching noise that would otherwise completely obscure the voltage change.

#### Increasing efficiency

Designing a power supply, like any other electronic circuit, is a succession of tradeoffs. These tradeoffs usually involve cost versus performance.

Of the performance, efficiency is usually one of the major considerations. The prototype circuit that I built achieved a 89.5% efficiency at a 13.5V input and a 3.3V output at 11A. You may achieve a larger or smaller efficiency figure depending on the tradeoffs as follows:

- Frequency: The first decision in designing a switchmode supply is to determine the ballpark frequency that it will operate at. Everything else depends on that. A higher frequency is sought after if size is your primary concern. However, be prepared to start spending some serious money on components. For instance, aluminium electrolytic capacitors even those low impedance types - start to rapidly run out of performance at frequencies higher than 100kHz. Specialty capacitors like solid tantalum or OsCon types are required, and multiple paralleled units must be used. Besides, electromagnetic interference becomes a concern. For that reason I chose a frequency between 60 and 70kHz.
- The energy storage inductor is a primary source of losses. Depending on the core material and geometry, wire, etc., the losses may vary greatly. My first attempt at using a ferrite rod core inductor generated a 4.5% efficiency penalty. The copper losses were excessive. Employing a powder-iron toroid shifted the losses from the copper to the core, as powder-iron core losses increase very rapidly above 50kHz. Employing a bifilar wound, Kool-Mu toroid<sup>8</sup>, allowed me to achieve the quoted efficiency values.
- I have briefly touched the electrolytic filter capacitors. For cost reasons, I chose low-Z aluminium electrolytics. The key here is the parallelling of multiple devices.
- Most modern switch-mode supplies employ exclusively n-channel Mosfets. Semiconductor companies are always improving these devices with newer processes. At the time of this writing (early 2001) Infineon is marketing a 'Cool Mos' device with wonderful specifications and at a very attractive price. By the time you read this, its major competitors may have already introduced similar or 5. Bateman C. 'Efficient Battery Power Supplies', improved devices.
- The duty cycle of a 3.3V supply operating from 13 or so volts will be approximately 1/3 of the time 'on', 2/3 of the time 'off'. Therefore the bottom Mosfet will be conducting most of the time so it

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

dynamic losses.

a small dissipative RC network.

Depending on how much energy you have to eliminate, the RC snubber will impact on the efficiency loss. In my particular case, the actual overshoot was not excessive, as shown in Fig. 8. bottom trace.

The snubber was only employed to damp the ringing, upper trace, and thus minimise interference. The efficiency penalty was a mere 0.5%.

In summary The ripple regulator is not a universal panacea. In particular, the variable frequency operation and the large controller shifts as the inductor current becomes discontinuous may preclude its use in many applications. It is however, a simple, fast, almost failsafe architecture that may appeal to certain solutions. I would like to acknowledge the support from Martha Gonzalez during the development of this design.

#### References

- 2. TPS56300 Data Sheet. www.ti.com
  - www.onsemi.com

  - Supplies' first ed., Tab Books 1976.

  - Electronics World, June 2000.

  - EDN, March 1999

makes sense to parallel two devices to reduce the static losses. Make sure that the Mosfet driver can handle the added load. If you don't, any gains in static losses will be more than made up by the

• The icing on the cake is both the parallel schottky diode and the snubber network. As I mentioned before, there will be a brief instant where both the top and bottom Mosfets are not biased on. Although the body diodes may carry the inductor current, a better approach is to employ a paralleled schottky diode  $(D_2)$ . Lastly, the snubber network resistors and capacitors need to be considered. Parasitic elements are an inescapable fact of life. They will create a severe voltage overshoot at the power switch node. How severe the overshoot depends on the actual components, component location, trace layout, etc., but it could be severe enough to damage your switching components. You may attempt to tame them by increasing the gate resistors and thus the rise time, but dynamic losses will increase. Sometimes the only solution is to add

1. Sorensen, A. A., 'Solid State DC Switched Regulators', Electronics 33:48, pp. 121-123.

3. On-Semiconductor. 'Application Note AN920'.

4. Gottlieb, I. 'Switching Regulators and Power

6. Unitrode Corporation, 'Application Note U-68A' Applications Handbook 1985-1986.

7. Garcia, F. 'Comparator Provides Stable Hysteresis'

8. Magnetics, Inc. Kool-Mu Powder Cores manual.

# CIRCUITIDEAS

# **Q**-meter signal generator add-on

While developing RF circuits in the LF to HF range, a need arose for equipment to indicate the O of resonant circuits, and the facility for trimming inductors for specific frequencies, i.e. a 'O meter'.

The circuit diagram shows an RF generator add-on that measures O directly. It can be used to determine the resonant frequency of a particular LC combination. While not a precision Q meter – there is some

non-linearity due to the characteristic of diode  $D_1$  - the small outlay is justified when compared to a commercial O-meter.

Transistors Tr1 and Tr2 are required to drive the test circuit  $L_r$  and  $VC_1$ . The 50 $\Omega$  or 75 $\Omega$  modulated RF output of a signal generator is too high an impedance to series resonate the LC circuit. Diode  $D_1$  extracts AF modulation

to drive the meter  $M_1$ . This

![](_page_36_Figure_7.jpeg)

#### Fact: most circuit ideas sent to **Electronics World get published**

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem - provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on poper are a minimum requirement: disks with seporate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please lobel the disk clearly.

Send your ideas to: Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8BZ

modulation is amplified when the switch is in the 'SET' position, or buffered when 'Q' is selected.

The op-amp records the peak value of the recovered audio modulation. Capacitor  $VC_1$  is calibrated in picofarads, either in situ using a capacitance bridge, or by substitution of close tolerance capacitors for C...

To calibrate  $M_1$ , it is necessary to have a tuned circuit of known Q; any RF coil can be used. With a 'scope or RF voltmeter connected across  $C_x$ and the inductor connected to

Com	ponents				
R <sub>1</sub>	120kΩ	VC <sub>1</sub>	500p max	Tr <sub>1</sub>	2N2222
R <sub>2</sub>	330Ω	C1	6.8nF	Tr <sub>2</sub>	8D135
R <sub>3</sub>	20Ω (2×10Ω)	C <sub>2</sub>	6.8nF	IC <sub>1</sub>	CA3140
R4	680kΩ	Ca	470nF	M	200µA
Rs	2 <b>2kΩ</b>	C4	10nF	Lx	Test L
R <sub>6</sub>	6.8kΩ	C <sub>5</sub>	100µF	C.	External C
R7	SOT(0)	C <sub>6</sub>	220µF	FS <sub>1</sub>	500mA
R <sub>8</sub>	4.7kΩ	C <sub>7</sub>	10nF		
RV1	220kΩ	D <sub>1</sub>	Ge diode		
RV <sub>2</sub>	500Ω	D <sub>2</sub>	1N4148 or 0	equiv.	

terminals  $L_x$ , resonate the circuit by adjusting either the frequency of the generator or  $C_r$  for maximum indication. Transfer the probe to the anode of  $D_1$ . Measure the voltage in the SET and Q positions of  $SW_1$ :

- 1. Adjust the generator RF output for a reading of 20mV in SET and set  $RV_2$  to read half scale, i.e. 100 on a 0-200 meter scale.
- 2. In position Q, if the resulting measured value is e.g. 1000mV, then the Q=50 (1000/20), so  $RV_1$ should be adjusted to give a reading of 50 on the meter. The instrument is now calibrated to read Q directly on a scale of 0-200.

In use, if the SET reading is adjusted, for half scale, the O range is 0-200 as above, while if the SET reading is adjusted for full scale, then the Q range is 0-100. Other values of meter FSD and scales could be used, e.g. a meter scaled 0-10 and 0-30, could provide Q ranges of 0-10, 0-30 and 0-100 by selecting the appropriate SET indication on the scale.

Adjustment of the signal generator frequency and output should always be carried out after resonating the circuit as, with high O coils, there may be some change in loading on the generator.

Depending on the available output level from the signal generator and FSD of  $M_1$ ,  $R_7$  may be required and the value of  $R_8$  may need to be modified.

#### D W Dennis Brown Southampton

F72 Circuit Ideas editor's note: If a silicon diode is used at  $D_1$ , a 680k $\Omega$  resistor should be connected in parallel with C2.

#### **Battery life extender for** torches and bike-lamps

Here, a CMOS 555 timer IC is connected as an astable driving a transistor switch. This ingenious circuit is arranged so that the on time increases as the battery voltage falls, thus maintaining a constant illumination. A 2-5V lamp is run at the equivalent of 1.8V increasing both lamp and battery life. C Stanforth

Witney Oxfordshire F83

# £50 winner

# Non-locking push-buttons latch selection

Although the following circuit was designed to be used in a preamplifier, it can be used in any application where a selection has to be performed.

The circuit is designed for input selection with push-buttons rather than with a rotary selector switch. It can replace interlocked push-switches.

In the prototype, the inputs are selected with PCB-mounted relays on the same board as the input terminals. This has the advantage that the signals don't have to be routed through the whole amplifier to reach the selector switches at the front.

It is possible to use solid-state switching, using CMOS switches. In its present configuration it allows the selection of one

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

input out of six signals, although it is easily changed to increase the number of channels.

The circuit is built around two 74HC238 ICs connected as a 1-of-3 selector. A feedback network is created for each IC, with  $D_4$ ,  $D_9$ . This feedback network maintains the selected input after the push-button is released. Diodes  $D_{10}$ ,  $D_{11}$  or  $D_{12}$  will disable  $Ic_2$ , when an input is selected with  $Ic_1$ ;  $D_{1-3}$ likewise when  $PB_3$ ,  $PB_4$  or  $PB_5$  is pressed.

An extra feature is that if more than one button is depressed, all the inputs are switched off until only one button remains depressed, since only outputs  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$  and  $D_4$ are used from  $lc_1$  and  $lc_2$ . Thus if e.g.  $PB_0$ and  $PB_1$  are pressed, only the unused output  $D_3$  is enabled.

![](_page_36_Figure_38.jpeg)

CIRCUIT IDEAS

![](_page_36_Figure_42.jpeg)

As the battery depletes, this regulator increases the PWM circuit's on time so the lamp stays roughly at the same brightness. Used correctly, it makes the battery last longer.

Evergem

Belgium

An extra input is provided to disable the outputs during on and off switching of the amplifier. During, and after, switch-on no output is selected until one of the pushbuttons is pressed. On power down, the inputs are switched off by the enable signal. A resistor divider is provided to attenuate the enable signal.

To drive the input selecting relays a ULN2803 driver IC is used, which also drives the LEDs that display the selected input. Bernard Van den Abeele

Circuit Ideas editor's note: the following is a correction Jim Watson's 'Phase shifter for headphones', published on page 156 of the February 2001 issue. The non-inverting inputs of the two right hand op-amps should not be connected to 'Headphone ground (centre data)' as shown, but to the input ground at the left-hand side of the circuit diagram.

### Audio level indicator

In the February 2001 issue, there was an interesting circuit for audio level indication using a tricolour LED by Graham Booth. However, I wanted a version that would operate from ±9V rails, such as from two PP3 batteries.

Using a TL074, I ran into headroom problems. Zeners such as specified by Graham are not very effective below about 4V, and anyway, I didn't have any in stock. I then thought of the crafty engineer's low-voltage reference, a green LED. This has a forward voltage of around 2V.

Substituting these for the original zeners, the indicator worked well down to a supply voltage of ±7V, as given by run down PP3s. A level control was fitted to the input so that the peak green illumination could be set for --6dBm, being standard level for much unbalanced audio equipment.

At +6dBm, the red LED is fully lit. Michael Cox, CEng., FIEE Twickenham F81

# **Three-phase sine generator**

This generator can be used for example to control the velocity of rotation of a synchronous motor.

The circuit diagram of the generator is given in Fig. 1. Two phases -R and S - are generated by two counters. These are each

followed by a fourth-order low-pass filter to produce a sinusoidal waveform; the third phase, T, is obtained by adding and inverting R and S.

For minimal distortion the output signals of the counters have to be symmetrical and to

make it possible to achieve a phase-shift of 120° the number of count pulses has to be a multiple of three.

The first counter,  $IC_2$ , is a binary counter which is loaded with 2 by means of  $IC_{3A}$  when the output reaches 14, so the output  $Q_3$  is

**ELECTRONICS WORLD December 2001** 

![](_page_37_Figure_14.jpeg)

W1220k D, BAT01 IC,a BATOI 10k Set turnover point Peak Buffer detect Level dependent inverte (F81)

symmetrical around 8 (6 count pulses high and low), Fig. 2.

Second counter  $IC_4$ , also binary, is loaded with 2 when the first counter reaches 6; this could be done by ANDing  $Q_1, Q_2$  and inverted  $Q_1$  of  $IC_2$ . That would require an extra inverter, so a variant is used; namely  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  of  $IC_2$  and  $Q_2$  of  $IC_4$  are subjected to an AND function. After maximum two count cycles the desired loading of  $IC_4$  is acquired.

Outputs  $Q_3$  of  $IC_2$  and  $Q_3$  of  $IC_4$  are fed to two fourth-order filters, IC6 and IC7, whose outputs are sinusoidal and form phases R and S. Phases R and S are added and inverted in  $IC_5$  to obtain phase T.

The low-pass filters are clocked by a frequency 120 times higher than the output frequency. This gives a filter cut-off frequency that is 1.2 times higher than the output frequency to minimise undesirable phase-shifts, due to the low-pass filters.

![](_page_37_Figure_20.jpeg)

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

![](_page_37_Figure_23.jpeg)

F76

As a result: the circuit delivers three sinusoidal signals of 1.5V pk-pk and the amount of clock ripple in the output is 40mV pk-pk; the frequency-range is 0-20kHz. WEC Dijkstra Waalre The Netherlands

## Simple three-state logic probe

The following logic probe has proved useful when teaching digital logic to undergraduate students.

While most logic probes use coloured LEDs to indicate different logic states, this one displays logic conditions on two seven-segment LED displays

Shown in Fig. 1, the circuit uses two ICs, namely a CMOS 4049 inverter and a ULN2001A Darlington driver array. There are two common-anode LED displays -HDSP-3400s in the prototype - and seven resistors.

Output provided is as shown in Fig. 2, whereby the conditions of 'logic 0', 'logic 1' and 'open circuit' are displayed as 'LO', 'HI' and 'I I',

Left display

respectively. Note that since the f and e segments of each LED display require to be illuminated for each of the three output conditions, they are connected through current limiting resistor  $R_6$  to ground. They remain on continuously

Resistors  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  form a potential divider such that with the values shown and the test probe connected to a 'logic O' signal the voltage at point 'A' is approximately 1.5V while point 'B' will be close to ground potential Since CMOS technology nominally

regards an input level of less than half of the supply voltage as 'logic 0', pin 2 of inverter (a) will be 'high'

Logic '0' display

Logic '1' display

![](_page_38_Figure_9.jpeg)

'low'. As a result Darlington driver (a) will sink current through segment d of the left LED display and current limiting resistor  $R_5$ , It will also sink current through segments a, b, c and d of the right display via resistor  $R_7$ . The segments thus illuminated combine to form the 'LO' output on the LED displays.

With the test probe connected to 'logic 1' point 'A' remains close to 5V, while the potential at point 'B' is approximately 4.7V. As a result pin 2 of inverter (a) will be 'low' preventing Darlington driver (a) from illuminating the LED segments which were required to form the 'LO' display.

Output pin 6 of inverter (c) will go 'high' allowing Darlington driver (b) to sink current through segments g, b, and c of the left LED display and resistor  $R_A$ . The display will read 'HI' in this case.

When the test probe is unconnected, the potential at point 'A' is approximately 2.7V, while the voltage at point 'B' is around 1.8V. This results in a 'low' being presented to the inputs of both Darlington drivers, effectively preventing them from sinking current through the displays. In this condition the display will show 'II'.

Note that all unused CMOS inputs should be tied to ground or to the supply voltage. Frank Kelly Stirling F79

![](_page_38_Figure_15.jpeg)

#### Simple VCO

In this simple VCO circuit, a COY89 IR light-emitting diode and a TSL245 light-to-frequency converter are mounted close together in a small box, which is shielded against ambient light

The relationship between input DC-voltage and output frequency is given in the graph. A higher output-frequency can be obtained by using more leds or by mounting the TSL245 closer to the CQY89. W E C Dijkstra

Waalre

![](_page_38_Figure_20.jpeg)

![](_page_38_Figure_21.jpeg)

### **Stereo Indicator**

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

This matrix unit produces R+L and R-L displays. Monophonic power data is represented by (R+L) while (R-L) is the stereophonic data. Mono programme material indicates (R+L) variations in 3dB steps only. Stereo signals indicate (R+L) data on the centre display and (R-L) data on the side displays, in 3dB steps.

![](_page_38_Figure_24.jpeg)

More userfriendly than a simple led indicator, this logic probe reads 'HI' or 'LO' for the two logic states and 'll' when there's no

signal.

implement isolating voltageto-frequency converter. Its frequency range can be tailored by altering the distance between the LED and detector or adding more LEDs.

CIRCUIT IDEAS

![](_page_39_Picture_0.jpeg)

Put your web address

in front of 18,000

electronic fanatics.

**Electronics** World

acknowledge vour

promote your web

company's needs to

site, which is why we

are dedicating over 3

pages in every issue

to WEB ADDRESSES.

Linage only will cost

£150 + vat for a full

Linage with colour

screen shot will cost

£350 + vat for a full

the above plus 3cm

if required.

call

Pat Bunce

E-mail

shot of your web site

which we can produce

To take up this offer or

for more information

Tel 0208 722 6028

p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

year, this will include

year.

# DIRECTIONS

#### ACQUIVISION

http://www.acquivision.com

AcquiVision solutions, including XY-Plotting, Oscilloscopes (with FFT), Data Logging and Custom Software, have been getting the most from computers since 1994. Download software. Telephone (01903)830502.

#### **AQUILA VISION**

http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk

![](_page_39_Picture_7.jpeg)

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor **Development products from PICs to** DSPs. We also stock robotics boards. Linux and general interest CD-ROM's

#### ALCATEL COMPONENTS

http://www.components @alcatel.de

#### ANASOFT LTD

http://www.anasoft.co.uk SuperSpice, the affordable mixed-mode windows circuit simulator. Wrote by an analogue design engineer for those Feletubbies who like keeping things simple.

#### ARCOM

http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew A leading international supplier of

![](_page_39_Picture_15.jpeg)

communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

#### http://www.ars-surplus-stock.com

We buy electronic, electrical, computer and test equipment. Visit our website or e-mail us at info@ars-sumlus-stock.com Telephone us on 01271 867285

#### **ASHWELL ELECTRONICS**

http://www.ashwell-hg.com Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

#### BROADERCASTING **COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

www.broadercasting.co.uk

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions . Broadcast 
Media 
Monitoring Professional Amateur Radio communications

#### **BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD**

http://www.bot.co.uk Optoelectronic próducts UK design

development manufacture standard and custom, LED hardranhs, circuit hoard Indicators, stand offs. transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

#### **COMPONENT KITS**

http://www.componentkits.com

![](_page_39_Picture_29.jpeg)

**Component Kits LLC manufactures and** distributes Electronic Component Kits used for professional engineering design, prototype, University lab, and hobbyist uses.

Visit our website to review our current product line, request our Free CD-ROM or join our newsletter.

#### **CONCEPT ELECTRONICS**

http://www.conceptkey.co.uk Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design, Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001

![](_page_39_Picture_34.jpeg)

#### **CONTROL SOLUTIONS** www.controlsolutions.co.uk

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and lonical operations on data in real time. Email: info@controlsolutions.co.uk.

#### **COOKE INTERNATIONAL**

http://www.cooke-int.com info@cooke-int.com

![](_page_39_Picture_39.jpeg)

**Operating & Service Manuals** 

#### CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

http://www.crownhill.co.uk

Crownhill supply low cost development

![](_page_39_Picture_44.jpeg)

tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Besooke Design Services.

#### **DB TECHNOLOGY**

http://www.dbtechnology.co.uk/

![](_page_39_Picture_48.jpeg)

EMC Testing and Consultancy. Anechoic chamber and onen area test site Compliance Tests · Rapid, accurate pre-compliance tests. Fixes included, FCC Listed · Flexible, hourly booking available

#### DANIEL MCBREARTY

http://www.danmcb.demon.co.u k/eng.html

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy, Background of high-quality work.

#### **DESIGNER SYSTEMS CO.**

http://www.designersystems.co.

![](_page_39_Picture_55.jpeg)

Electronic product design company with over a decade of experience promoting it's own product range and designing and manufacturing innovative products for clien companies/individuals

#### ECM SELECTION

http:// www.ecmsel.co.uk

![](_page_39_Picture_59.jpeg)

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager - £22,000 £70.000

#### **EAGLE PCB DESIGN** SOFTWARE

http://www.puresoft.co.uk

![](_page_39_Picture_63.jpeg)

- Professional PCB design made easy! Fully functional freeware download.
- Schematics, Layout & Autorouting. Free tech support

#### EDWIN PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

http://www.swifteurotech.co.uk Swift Eurotech supply the best-selling

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

EDWin CAD/CAE system for PCB design. including schematics, simulation and PCB design. Discounts up to 60% for non-commercial users.

#### **EDAForce**

http://www.edaforce.co.uk

EDAForce is a division of the independent specialist recruitment consultancy TelecomForce. We specialise in placing engineers and engineering managers. either contract or permanent, in the role that is right for them. Visit the web site. email us on ew@edaforce.co.uk or call +44(0)1628 850273 to find out how we could help you

#### EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

http://www.equinox-tech.com

![](_page_39_Picture_74.jpeg)

Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market

#### ELECTRONICS AND **COMPUTING PRINCIPLES**

Studying electronics or computing or just want to keep up-to-date in an easy and enjoyable way, then this fully interactive software is for you.

### FARADAY TECHNOLOGY LTD

http://www.faradaytech.co.uk

#### m faraday

filters and delay lines. Used in

http://www.fieldelectric.co.uk

Field Electric Ltd has been successfully

computer hardware. We buy and sell in

small or bulk quantities and can source

equipment to particular requirements.

test & measurement equipment &

Visit our web site or call 44 01837

http://www.feller-at.com

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully

plugs and connectors) and Power

Supply Cables for all industrial

approved cordsets (Moulded mains

worldwide

83736

FELLER UK

measurement equipment and accessories for over 10 years, from all leading manufactures.

#### LABCENTER

industries. Currently exporting FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

http://www.flash.co.uk Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special

a Flash? **GOOT PRODUCTS** http://www.kieagoot.co.uk HALE TRADING COMPANY catalog conten

http://www.eptsoft.com

# version

# **HTB ELEKTRONIK**

http://www.htb-elektronik.com We are selling second-hand test & Over 17 years experience in the design and manufacture of high quality passive

Broadcast, Telecommunications. Medical, Multimedia, and computer

![](_page_39_Picture_97.jpeg)

Countries to National and International

#### FLASH DESIGNS LTD

Standards

Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in

![](_page_39_Picture_102.jpeg)

Kiea Tradino Company is the sole agent of Goot products. We specialise in supplying the soldering and desoldering product range manfactured by Goot Japan for the UK market. Goot uses advanced production technology to manufacture high quality soldering iron products for industrial, professional and general purpose use.

#### **HSPS LTD**

http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsps/

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions.- Free download of Evaluation

http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Download evaluation versions of our unique Proteus VSM mixed mode SPICE and CPU simulator, and also the full range of Proteus PCB Design products. Register the Proteus Lite shareware versions online for as little as £20.

#### LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

#### http://www.lprs.co.uk

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

#### LEVY/LATHAM GLOBAL

http://www.levylatham.com

U.S. Military Surplus meters, plug-ins, test sets, oscilloscopes, power supplies, sional generators, spectrum analyzers and radio components from Tektronix. Hewlett Packard, Sony, Phillips and morel

#### MATRIX MULTIMEDIA LTD

www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk

![](_page_39_Picture_119.jpeg)

Matrix Multimedia publishes a number of highly interactive CD ROMs for learning electronics including: Complete electronics course. Analogue filter design, and PICmicro(R) microcontroller programming (C and assembly).

#### NORCALL

http://www.norcall.co.uk

Suppliers and repairers of MOBILE RADIO EQUIPMENT SALES HIRE REPAIR Huge stocks of used radios and spares Pye Philips Simoco Icom Kenwood Standard Cleartone Maxon Yaesu Key Midland. WE CAN PROGRAM ANYTHING 24hr Service

#### OMEGA RESEARCH LTD

http://www.omega-research .co.uk

SMD prototyping adapters. Unique, flexible, low cost adapters to allow bench working with SM devices. Range suits most devices down to 0.5mm pitch."

#### PCA: PHILIP COLLINS & **ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD**

http://www.pca.cc

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

#### POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD

http://www.polyflex.com

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

#### **OUILLER ELECTRONICS**

http://www.quiller.com

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Belays MEC Switches, Hirose Connections

**QUASAR ELECTRONICS** 

www.guasarelectronics.com

![](_page_40_Picture_5.jpeg)

Over 250 electronic kits, projects and ready built units for hobby. educational & industrial applications TEL: 01279 467799, FAX: 07092 203496 or EMAIL: ewsales@guasarelectronics.com

#### RADIOMETRIX

http://www.radiometrix.co.uk Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit receive and transceiver modules for OFM use.

#### **RADIO-TECH LIMITED**

http://www.radio-tech.co.uk Radio modules, modems, telemetry,

audio transmitters, pagers, antenna remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured

#### **RALFE ELECTRONICS**

professional test & measurement

![](_page_40_Picture_14.jpeg)

www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

#### **RD RESEARCH**

http://www.looking.co.uk/spice

![](_page_40_Figure_18.jpeg)

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis

964

![](_page_40_Picture_20.jpeg)

#### **BS COMPONENTS I TD**

http://rswww.com The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available

- Technical data library Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm with you tomorrow.

#### SESCOM. INC.

http://www.sescom.com

![](_page_40_Picture_29.jpeg)

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers' and transformers. We also offer easilyfabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.

#### SOFTCOPY

http://www.softcopy.co.uk

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

#### **STAFFORDSHIRE**

WIRELESS COMPANY http://www.staffswireless.com

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461

#### **SUPRA AUDIO CABLES**

http://www.jenving.se

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.

![](_page_40_Picture_40.jpeg)

![](_page_40_Picture_41.jpeg)

#### **TEST EQUIPMENT** SOLUTIONS

http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose, communications and industrial test

#### TELONIC

![](_page_40_Picture_45.jpeg)

O KIKUSU OGAL STATUS OF STATUS GRUNDIG digimes EL CELESCO Telonic, specialists in Jaboratory AC &

DC Power Supplies, Electronic AC & DC Loads, Electrical Safety Testing and complete test systems. Plus RF Filters, Attenautors, Diesel Engine Smoke Measurement, Quartz Crystal Microhalances Tel +44 (0) 118 9786911"

#### TELNET

#### http://www.telnet.uk.com

Top quality second-user Test and Measurement Fouipment eMail telnetkm@msn.com

#### **TEMWELL CORPORATION**

http://www.temwell.com.tw Manufacturer & Exporter of Heelical BPF

#### Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Dunleyers THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

http://www.spiceage.com

Those ..... 10 -1-2- -- -- -- ---Transformer Statement

Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixedmode simulator, Spicycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.

![](_page_40_Picture_57.jpeg)

#### **THERMOSPEED**

http://www.thermospeed.co.uk

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing. Overnight ex-stock delivery Create your own hottist Download datasheets

Full technical support

#### **TOTAL ROBOTS**

http://www.totalrobots.co.uk **Robot Kits and Control Technology** products, including OOPic the first Object-Oriented Programmable Integrated Circuit, Secure on-line ordering and fast delivery

#### TRIDENT **MICROSYSTEMS LTD**

http://www.trident-uk.co.uk

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsleter.

#### **TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES**

http://www.towerhillaerials.com

![](_page_40_Picture_69.jpeg)

http://www.technicalscientific.com Suppliers of pre-1985 equipment and

- components Test/Measurement equipment
- Valves and semiconductors
- Transducers and pressure gauges Scientific books and catalogues
- Manuals and data sheets

**ELECTRONICS WORLDS December 2001** 

![](_page_40_Picture_75.jpeg)

#### VANN DRAPER **ELECTRONICS LTD**

http://www.vanndraper.co.uk

Test equipment from Grundig. Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

#### **VUTRAX PCB DESIGN** SOFTWARE

http://www.vutrax.co.uk

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 NE. NT and 200. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all uporadeable to various customised levels

#### **UK ELECTRICAL DIRECT**

http://www.uked.com For a comprehensive on-line directory,

buyers quide and resource locator for the UK Electrical Industry look at this site. Many of the companies listed have links to their own web sites, making this a one-stop shop for a huge amount of information

#### **UK MAILING LIST GROUP**

http://www.egroups.com/list/uk tyrepair

Following on from the newsgroup discussion last month there is a UK Email group for TV technicians where you can send an Email to everyone in the group. There's just over 30 people in the group at present. For more details and how to register look at the earoup home page. Just a general comment though you do have to be careful who you give your Email address to so that you can avoid "spamming" - that is getting lots of unwanted Email about dubious Russian site (amongst others).

#### WARWICK WIRELESS LTD

#### http://www.radiotelemetry.co.uk

Free data on Radio Modems, Radio Telemetry, Radio Modules and Wireless

![](_page_40_Picture_91.jpeg)

u u guinn

LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric

Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8

• 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in

2 Channels 8 bit analogue out

• 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in

111111

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Backed

CAMBRIDGE

CIRCLE NO.122 ON REPLY CARD

-----

A J L

**FM Embedded Controllers** at a ground breaking p

![](_page_40_Picture_93.jpeg)

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

#### **FEATURES FM-200 Controller**

- ♦ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ♦ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM • 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ♦ 2 RS232 Serial Ports

Watchdog & Power fail detect

Up/Download removable card for data

Designed, Manufactured and supported

December 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

logging and or re-programmi

♦ STE VO Bus, 68000 and PC Interface

• 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port • Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)

♦ 10 Digital I/O Lines

♦ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus

♦ Size 100 x 80 mm

**OTHER FEATURES** 

• Expansion Bus

in the UK

♦ 2-16 bit Counter/Timer

Video systems. The licence exempt radios can transmit data from 1 to 20Km t haud rates of 19 2Khaud to 128Khaud The UK based Company can offer customised derivatives of their products as well as turnkey BE Systems.

#### **WOOD & DOUGLAS**

http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk

Wood & Douolas Ltd is the leading Independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data,voice & video wireless communications.

#### REPAIRWORLD

#### http://www.repairworld.com

Repairworld is a sophisticated US based fault report database which is updated bi weekly. It operates on a subscription basis and describes itself as an "affordable solution for all technicians" You can see some samples of the material for free, monitors, VCR, DVD and Camcorders being of particular relevance to UK users. The site also provides a "chat room"

Put your web address in front of 18.000 electronic fanatics. **Electronics World** acknowledge your company's needs to promote your web site, which is why we are dedicating over 3 pages in every issue to WEB ADDRESSES.

Linage only will cost £150 + vat for a full year.

Linage with colour screen shot will cost £350 + vat for a full year, this will include the above plus 3cm shot of your web site which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information call

Pat Bunce Tel 0208 722 6028

E-mail p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

Additional extra features to the FM 200 ♦ Up to 32 Digital VO Channels Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery

> ♦ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

#### MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED

Units 17-18, Zone D. Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmov Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 137 1 876077

#### DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the guickest method to get your application up and running

PER 100 UNITS

#### **Operating System**

- Real Time Multi Tasking
- Unlimited copy licence

#### Languages

- 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Full libraries & device drivers provided

#### Expansion

Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and VO cards

#### Support

Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

#### Custom Design

• CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

### **TELFORD ELECTRONICS**

Old Officers Mess. Hoo Farm. Humbers Lane, Horton. Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK Tel: (0044) 01952 605451 / 670178

Fax: (0044) 01952 677978 E-mail: telfordelectronics@btinternet.com / marc.007@btinternet.com / annie.007@btinternet.com

Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com

Second User -**Electronic Test and Measuring** Instruments – DC to 100 GHz

# FANTASTIC BARGAINS **TO BE HAD**

Please visit our regularly updated web site for all your equipment needs.

We have a clearance/graveyard site with goods from as little as £15.00!!!

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

new update

www.softcopy.co.uk

lard copy Electronics World inde

oto capies of Electronics World articles from back

issues are available at a flat rate af £3.50 per

article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

Indexes on paper for volumes 100,101, and 102

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Applications by description

Company addresse

Books Circuit Ideas

Audio

Amonics

History

Broadcast

Subject Index Analogue Design

Communications

Communications Components Computing Consumer Electronics Digital & DSP Design Mintone

Applications by part numbers

Ten year index:

988 to May 1998 and contains s to 1300 articles and 800 circuit idea

ate author index with full cross

Exit

# 57.6Kbps Modems -100Kbps Transceiver Up to 250m range! EFlash progra

#### http:www.radio-tech.co.uk CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

Nhy not visit:-

There has never

been a better time

to go wire free!

\*PLL stabilised technology!

\*Off-the-shelf solutions!

RTcom™-IQradio-XTR 57.6Kbps modem: With RS232 port, special EW

reader price of £120.00 per pair.

RTcom<sup>™</sup>-IQradio-XTR 57.6Kbps

modem: With TTL interface, special

EW reader price of £120.00 per pair.

on a Cheque or Credit card payment basis.

Tel: +44(0)1992 576107

Fax: + 44(0)1992 561994

Aurel Transceivers from stock! All prices +VAT

XTR434 100Kbps Data Transceivers

£ 29.95

£ 25.00

£ 20.00 1K+ £ POA

\*Faster data rates!

\*Increased range!

\*Lower unit cost!

1+

10+

100+

#### Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of Electronics World magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles. circuit ideas and applications including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format

Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

#### **Ordering details**

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide. For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 ONU. Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days

for delivery.

As an advertiser you can be certain that your sales message is going to be read by decision-making electronics professionals with the power to purchase your products.

The pre-paid rate for semi-display setting is £17 per single column centimetre (maximum 4cm). Box number £22 extra. All prices plus 171/2% VAT. All cheques, postal orders etc to be made payable to Reed Business Information. Advertisements together with remittance should be sent to Electronics World Classified, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Bolevn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8DZ. Tel: 020 8722 6028. Fax: 020 8770 2016

# ARTICLES WANTED

#### **BEST CASH PRICES PAID**

For all valves KT88 PX4 and other audio types

Wide range of valves and CRT stocked Tel: 01403 784961

Minimum Order UK -£100+VAT+Freight

on Export Ltd. Fax: 01403 783519 Email: sales@bel-tubes.co.uk Sussex RH14 9EZ Visitors by appointment

**Rack Enclosures** New and Used – most sizes 16U to 50U side and rear panels mains distribution 19" Panel mounts optima eurocraft Prices from £45 + vat M&B Radio 86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 488 Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

MISC

DIGITAL

**OSCILLOSCOPE** 

IGHz sampling rate 300MHz with internal plotter. As new with service manual and four probes.

£850

Another portable digital oscilloscope, same

features as above but 50MHz bandwidth.

£450 only

Tel: 020 8591 0572

50 Harbour Road, Barking, Essex TG11 8RL

![](_page_41_Picture_30.jpeg)

# SURPLUS WANTED

WE BUY: ICs, Memory, Relays, Caps, PSUs, Semiconductors, Populated Boards, Computers + Test Equipment **ANYTHING CONSIDERED** 

For our wide range of Semiconductor + Passives List. please ring, fax or email

#### MAIL ELECTRONICS

TEL: 0161-761 4520 / FAX: 0161-763 6863 EMAIL: andrew@mailelectronics.com www.mailelectronics.com

# LINEAGE

Capacitors for Sale - 3000 brand new 1000 ut 35v radial electrolytics. Scaled in bags of 200 Offers. 07979 503229.

![](_page_41_Picture_41.jpeg)

![](_page_41_Picture_44.jpeg)

![](_page_41_Picture_45.jpeg)

# SERVICES

![](_page_41_Picture_47.jpeg)

![](_page_42_Picture_0.jpeg)

# **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

CMS96	35
CRICKLEWOOD	41
CROWNHILLIE	BC
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	20
FOREST	30
JOHNS RADIO	45
JPG ELECTRONICS	21
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.89	93
MILFORD INST	41
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS 94	47
PICO	21
QUICK ROUTE	90
RAEDEK	11

965	RADIO TEC	
941	RD RESEARCH	
IBC	SEETRAX	
920	STEWART OF READING	907
930	SURREY	921
945	TECSTAR	907
921	TELFORD	966
893	TELNET	IFC
941	TEST EQUIPMENT	OBC
947	TIE PIE	943
921	VANN DRAPER	947
890	WEB PAGES	.962-965
941		

![](_page_42_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_42_Picture_5.jpeg)

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.

Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	
145	146	147	148	149	150						
						500	501	502	503	504	
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	
516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	
538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	<b>56</b> 9	570	
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	
582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	
593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600				
N	lame										

Name	
Job title	
Company Address	
Telephone	DECEMBER 2001
Only tick here if you do not wis promotions from other compan	h to receive direct marketing

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

**Save on a 2 year subscription** ELECTRONICS WORLD

# Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of EW.

#### (name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the January issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

To

Name	
Address	

Thank you

![](_page_42_Picture_19.jpeg)

S
Π
0
<
J

ELECTRONICS WORLD Reader Information Service Cumulus Business Media I Perrymount Road Haywards Heath Sussex RH16 3DH Media Service Limited

> PLEASE STAMP

![](_page_43_Picture_3.jpeg)

### SUBSCRIPTION CARD

ease enter my su the value of £	bscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Reed Business Information															
astercard/Visa/ nex account		Γ	Ι		Ι	Ι		Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	1	Γ			
/ith £	_	Expiry Date														
ignature							_		_	_			_			
ame				_			_	_				_				
ob Title										_	_			_		
ddress	-							_	_							-
				-		De	oter		_	_				_		
	-			-		_ P0	SICO	Jae	-				-		-	

Country

	SUBSCRIPTION BATES		Post to:
	UK 1 year UK 2 years UK 3 years Student rate (proof required) Airmali	£36 £58 £72 £21.30	ELECTRONICS WORLD P.O. Box 302 Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.
	Europe 1 year Europe 2 years Europe 3 years	£51 £82 £103	CREDIT CARD HOTLINE Tel: +44 01444 445566
	Rest of the world 1 year Rest of the world 2 years	£61 £98	Fax: +44 01444 445447
-	Rest of the world 3 years Surface mail 1 year	£123 £41	Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies [7]

ELEC	CTF	RO	NI	CS
NO	RL	D		
CORPORATING	WIRELESS W	FORLO		

#### SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. Lenclose Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Reed Business Information to the value of £ Please charge m Mastercard/Visa Amex account With £ Expiry Date Signature Name Job Title Address Postcode Countr

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£36
UK 2 years	£58
UK 3 years	£72
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
Airmail	
Europe 1 year	£51
Europe 2 years	£82
Europe 3 years	£103
Rest of the world 1 year	£61
Rest of the world 2 years	863
Rest of the world 3 years	£123
Surface mail 1 year	£41

049

-	Post to:
	FUSI IU.
	ELECTRONICS WORLD
	P.O. Box 302
	Haywards Heath,
	West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.
	CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
1	Tel: +44 01444 445566
	Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

# SMART CARD SOLUTIONS

O TRO BOX

# ChipDrive Starter pack

ChipDrive Microh - serial port card terminal Samples of Smart cards (6 cards) Source code examples on CD ROM (VB3,4,5,6, Delphi & C) Windows API Description, Windows DLL Documentation on CD ROM (PDF format)

### e pack SIM Card Editor for Mobile Phones

CHIPO

This advanced editor allows the user to modify, copy and print data held on any GSM SIM card. No longer do you have to battle with complicated programming mobile pack sequences on the numeric keypad of your mobile phone. Simply connect the SIM card READER WRITER to your PC, install the easy to use software to:

- View and Print a detailed card profile Edit, Delete or Add phone book entries Edit, Delete or Add SMS messages
- PIN administration. Enable and Up-Date PIN1/2, unlock PIN's, Display
- the error counter for each PIN Archive SIM Card data to hard drive, copy Save and restore complete card data sets.
- Copy SIM card data from card to card
- Charge Control. set up charge counter limit, display current charge value, setup displayed price per unit.
- View and change preferred service providers
- .

OnLine user Guide and Help Requires Windows 95/98, NT, 2000 & Pentium Class PC CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

PDRIV

049

Includes:

SIM Card Reader Writer

Software on CD-ROM

Mini SIM Adapter

29.95

£69,95

0

smartCard Programmers from £9.99

32, Broad Street, Ely Cambridge, CB7 4AH

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0) 1353 66671 All prices exclude VAT posatge and packing

Crownhill Associat mart electronic

# SOLUTIONS

Rent

40

Guality Second User Test Equipment With 12 Month Warranty

#### The Industry's Most Competitive Test Equipment Rental Rates

(G

3

	Sale (GBP)	(
AMPLIFIERS	2050	I
Ampinier Research FOW FOUR FORZ FOW Ampinier	3730	ľ
COMPONENT ANALYSERS		L
HP 16097A Accessory Kit	1150	
HP 4192A SHz-13MHz Impedance Analyser	4950	
DATACOMMS		
Fluke DSP4000 Cat5/Se/6 Tester	2650	
HP J3446C LAN Internet Advisor	8500	
Microtest PentaScanner CAT & Cable Tester	1450	ľ
ELECTRICAL NOISE		
HP 8970B/020 2GHz Noise Meter	8950	
HP 346B Noise Source	1250	
ELECTRICAL TEST		
Megger FT6/12 Breakdown Tester (inc HV/LY Probes)	1250	
Megger PATIO00S 240V Portable Appliance Tester	450	
Megger PAT2000i 110 & 2404 PAT	650	
EMC		
Chase MN2050 ISA Mains Network (LISN)	750	
R & S EB 100 Miniport Receiver 20-1000MHz	3750	
Schaffner NSG200E Mainframe	1350	R
Schattner NSG222A fast Transients Plug In	1150	Ľ
Schaffner NSG225 Burst Simulator	1150	
Schaffner NSG432 ESD Gun	3500	
EDECHENCY COUNTEDS		I
FIP \$78 76 SGHz Frequency Counter (Source Locking)	7950	
HP 53474 18GHz Frequency Counter	1850	
HP S3181A RF Frequency Counter	895	
Marconi CPM46 46GHz Counter Power Meter	4950	
Racal 1992-SS 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	1250	
FUNCTION GENERATORS		
HP 33120A ISMHz Function Generator	950	
HP 8116A SOMHz Function/Pulse Generator	2950	
LOGIC ANALYSERS		I
HP 1650A 80 Channel Logic Analyser	1150	2
HP 1663C 34 Channel Logic Analyser	2250	5
HP 16510A State/Timing Analysis Module	750	1
HP 16515A IGHz Timing Card	750	1
HP 16500C Logic Analyser Mainframe	3750	1
NETWORK ANALYSERS		
Anritsu S331A-01 3.3GHz Scalar Network Analyser	\$500	2
HP 3577A 200MHz Network Analyser	4950	1
HP 35677A S Parameter Test Set	1895	
HP 850328 Calibration Kit	1150	6
HP 850328/001 Calibration Kit	750	3
HP 85033D/K02 Precision Open/Short & Load	850	-
HP 85046A 3GHz S Parameter lest Set (50 Ohm)	3950	
HP 0/5/A/UUS SGHZ Vector Network Analyser	1950	
HP 97538/006 6CH, Verter Network Analyser	4500	
HP 87536 36Hz Vector Network Analyse	9500	-

32

Free Palm m100

shipped with every

order over £10K

in the second dealers and the second second	Jaie (GRP)
OSCILLOSCOPES	(001)
Fluke 97 SOMHz 25MS/s 2 Channel Scope	750
HP 54111D SOOMHz 2GS/s 2 Channel Digitising Scope	2950
HP \$4501A 100MHz 10MS/s 4 Channel	1350
Digitising Scope	1.00
HP \$4502A 400MHz 400MS/s 2 Channel Digital Scope	1250
HP 546028 ISOMHz 20MS/s 4 Channel Digital Scope	1750
HP 54603B 60MHz 20MS/s 2 Channel Digital Scope	1150
lek 2465B 400MHz 4 Channel Analogue Scope	2500
Tel The South Loomer South Street	1750
Digitizing Score	1320
Tak TDS350 200HHz LGS/s 2 Channel	1850
Digitising Scope	1020
Tek TDS380P/14 400MHz 2GS/s 2 Channel	2750
Digitising Scope	
POWER METERS	1.00
HP 437B/002 RF Power Meter	\$550
HP 438A Dual Channel Power Meter	2250
MP 8481A 18GHz Sensor	450
HP 84815A 18GHz Peak Power Sensor	950
HP 8990A Peak Power Analyser	9500
HP 8991A/004 Peak Power Analyser	8250
HP E4412A 18GHz Power Sensor	750
MP E4418A Single Channel Power Reter	1950
Marconi 6960 85 Power Mater	2000
Harcon ovoo ki rower neter	130
POWER SUPPLIES	
HP 6011A 20V 120A DC PSU	1950
HP 66312A Dynamic Measurement Source 2A 20V	950
HP 6632A 20V SA Power Supply	950
HP 6652A 20V 25A DC PSU	995
Hunting Hivolt Series 250 50kV, SmA Power Supply	895
DE SWEED CENEDATORS	
HP 934304/001/009 10MU- To 30CU-	14050
Supported Support	10730
HP 8677A 7-LRGH2 Sweeper	4950
Marconi 6311 10MHz-20GHz Sweep Generator	4950
SIGNAL & SPECTRUM ANALYSERS	
Advantest R3361A 2.6GHz Spectrum Analyser inc T/Gen	6950
Advantest R4131D 3.5GHz Spectrum Analyser	4500
Advantest R9211A 100KHz Dual Channel FFT Analyser	3500
Anritsu MS2601B 2.2GHz Spectrum Analyser	\$\$00
Anritsu MS2651B 3GHz Spectrum Analyser	4950
Anritsu MS2661A/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/9/11	5950
SGHZ Spectrum Analyser	
Annitsu HSZ665A/1/2/3/5/1/9/11	8920
Antiteu MS4108 3GHz Spectrum Analyser	7450
HP 41954 SOOMHy Spectrum/Network Anabyer	10500
HP 35614 100KHz Dynamic Genal Analyser	3250
HP 3562A Dual Channel FOOKHz	4250
Dynamic Signal Analyser	
HP 35660A 102.5KHz Dynamic Signal Analyser	3250
HP 70000 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser System	9750
HP 85024A 3GHz Zero Loss Probe	1350
HP 8560A 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser	9950
HP 8562A/001 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	15500

ent 8P)		Sale (GBP)	Rent (GBP)
		10500	170
2.1	HP 8563A/026 26.5 GHz Spectrum Analyser	18200	610
U	HP 85668 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	9950	385
	HP 8568B TUUHz-T.SGHz Spectrum Analyser	4950	300
	HP 85908/021 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	2750	1/5
0	HP 8591A/001 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	3730	210
	HP 8591E/004/041/101/102 1.8GHz	1500	270
	Spectrum Analyser	00.30	240
U	HE SEAFTONATALIANT ANALYSE	7500	200
	Spartrum Analyzar	1300	300
	HP 89014 1 3GHz Modulation Analyser	1250	\$0
	HP 8903B/10/51 Audio Analyser	2750	100
	with CCITT & 400HZ Filters		
0	HP 8903E Distortion Analyser	1450	85
×	Lindos LAI 00 Audio Test System	2500	000
	Marconi 2380/2383 100Hz-4.2GHz	5500	250
	Spectum Analyser		
	Tek 492P/01/03 21GHz Spectrum Analyser	4950	200
	SIGNAL GENERATORS		1.
	HP 83732B/IE1/IES/IE8 10MHz-20GHz	19500	700
0	Synthesised Signal Generator		10.1
0	HP 8642A/01 IGHz High Performance	2250	130
	Signal Generator		120
	HP 86488 2GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	3650	850
0	HP 8657A/001 IGHz Synthesised Signal Generator	1950	(30
	HP 8657B-001 2GHz Signal Generator	5500	200
	HP 8683D 2.3-13GHz Signal Generator	5850	210
	Marconi 2019A IGHz Signal Generator	\$000	100
	Marconi 2031/001/002 2.7GHz Signal Generator	7250	260
	R & S SMHU 4.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	13500	490
	R & S SMYO2 2GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	4850	170
	SWITCHES & MULTIPLEXERS		
	HP 44476A Microwave Switch	850	30
0	TELECOMS		
	HP J2299B TI/ISDN Interface Module	1150	40
0	HP J2294C E1/ISDN SIM Balanced Interface Module	1150	40
0	HP J2300C WAN Internet Advisor	\$950	210
	HP J2912A OC-3c/STM-1 ISSMb/s Interface Module	7500	270
	HP J3446C LAN Internet Advisor (Fast Ethernet)	8950	320
0	Marconi 2840A 2Mb/s BERT Tester	\$500	95
0	TTC FIREBERD 6000/7/8 Communication Analyser	4950	180
0	W & G PFA-3S 2MBPS BERT Tester	4500	170
0			
0	TV & VIDEO		
0	Tektronix 1751 Waveform Vector Monitor	3950	150
	Tektronix YM700A/1/11/20/30 PAL/NTSC	12500	450
0	Video Monitor		
0	WIRELESS		
5	HP 83220E/010 GSM/PCS/DCS Multiband Test Set	3500	130
0	HP 8922M/003/006/010 Multiband Test System	9500	340
)	HP 8922P/001/006 Radio Comms Test Set	11500	410
	Marconi 2955B Radio Communications Test Set	3500	(30
5	Marconi 2965 Radio Communications Test Set	6950	270
)	Racal 6103/001/002 GSM/DCS Test Set	7500	270
	K & S CMSSO-B33/B53/B55/859	3950	140
	Radio Lomms lest bet		140
	Stabilock 4015 FGHz Radio Comms Test Set	4500	160
	Schlumberger 4031 TGHz Radio Comms lest Set	1000	110

# If you don't see what you want, please CALL!

50

See our extensive online catalogue at www.TestEquipmentHQ.com Flexible commercial solutions available on all products.

Prices, shown are for guidence in £UK and are exclusive of VAT. Rental prices are per week for a rental period of 1 month. Free carriage to UK mainland addresses. This is just a selection of the equipment we have available - if you don't see what you want, please call. All items supplied fully tested and refurbished. All manuals and accessories required for normal operation included. Certificate of Conformance supplied as standard; Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost. Test Equipment Solutions Terms Apply. E&OE.

### 01753 59 6000 fax: 01753 59 6001

www.TestEquipmentHQ.com email: info@TestEquipmentHQ.com CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD